

**Family Expenditure  
Survey  
User Documentation  
1996-97**

**SECTION 2  
The Raw Database**

---

## THE RAW DATABASE

### Explanatory Notes

---

*See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used*

#### The raw database

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

#### Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

**Table name:** the name of the table as given in the database

**Table comments:** a brief description of the table

**Sort key and sort key description:** variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)

**Variable name, description and coding frame:** a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

**Coding frame name and description:** a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

#### Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists

These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known. The following information is contained in each list (the order in which this information is given depends on the ordering of the list):

**Variable name:** the database name of the variable

**Variable description:** a brief description of the variable

**Table name:** the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

**Question reference:** the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. If a number does not appear in this column, one of the following will appear:

- 'diary' if the variable relates to diary data
- 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see above)
- 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database).

**RAW TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX**

Table name	Page number	Table name	Page number	Table name	Page number
Address	1 & 2	Hhold1	71 to 76	Refdet	170
Adethnic	3	Hhold2	77 to 86	Refund	171
Adult	4 & 5	Holfly	87		
Agree1	6 to 14	Holhotl	88	<b>Table name</b>	<b>Page number</b>
Agree2	15 to 22	Holiday	89	Rents1	172 to 174
Allow	23 & 24	Holpack	90 & 91	Rtdet	175
		Holscat	92		
Benr1	25 & 26	Hp		Sc1meal	176
Benr1amt	27			Sc1mk	177
Benr2	28	Ilo		Season	178
Benr2amt	29	Imp	98	Sejob	179 to 184
Bens1	30 & 31	Intcred	99	Sep 94 to 97	
Bens1amt	32	Itemdea	100 to 107	Serv	186
Bens2	33 & 34			Shareinc	187
Bent1	35 & 36	Job2	108 & 109	Stord	188 to 195
Bent2amt	37	Job339 & 40	110 & 111	Stuln	196
Benu	38	Jobcodes	112		
Bk		Jobmain	113 & 114	Tenure	197 & 198
Bonus	41			Trav	199
		42		Tv	
Cc		Lastmth	115 to 122		
Cethnic	43	Lastpay	123	Variouisi	202 to 208
Chgdet	44	Life	124	Vbought	209 & 210
Chi	45	Loandea	125 & 126	Vehicle	211
Child	46	Loansa	127	Vowned	212 & 213
Childinc	47			Vsold	214
Chm	48	Medins	128 & 129	Vused	215 to 217
Club	49	Mort	130 to 133		
Ctpays	50	Mortprot	134	Welmlk	218
		51		Winnings	219
Dec		Oddjob	135		
Diary	52	Ostins	136 & 137		
		Othw	138		
Edf1	53				
Edf2	54	Pay2	139 & 140		
Edf3	55	Pay2o	141 to 148		
Edg	56	Paymain	149 to 154		
Endowp	57	Paymain0	155 to 162		
Expend	58 to 66	Pendet	163 & 164		
Expp	67	Pensinc	165 & 166		
		Pension	167		
Hbservam	68	Phone	168 & 169		
Hexp2	69				
Hexp3	70				

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**address**                      This household -level table contains data about type of accommodation, time lived at that address, any other households at same address, a marker variable to indicate whether there are any 'no n-specified' rooms & rooms used for business. There is an entry for every household.

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

acomtype	Accommodation type	acomtype
bedroom	How many bedrooms are there?	
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	busdwell
busroom	Are any of the rooms you have mentioned	busroom
flattype	Is the flat a conversion or purpose blt?	flattype
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	hsetype
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived at this ad	ltresyrs
nohhatad	How many OTHER households live here?	
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	othactyp
othholiv	Do any hholds besides yr own live here?	othholiv
ptbsroom	How many rms are used prtly fr business?	
rooms	How many rooms do you have altogether in	
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared with anyon	
sublet	Do you have formal agrmnt to let/sublet?	sublet
sublety	Who is that?Close relative/other or non?	sublety

**Coding Frame                      Description**

acomtype	(1)      a house or bungalow (2)      a room rooms (3)      a flat or maisonette (4)      other?
busdwell	(1)      Yes (2)      No
busroom	(1)      Yes (2)      No
flattype	(1)      a purpose built -block (2)      a converted house some other kind of bui
hsetype	(1)      detached (2)      semi-detached (3)      or terrace end of terrace?

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

---

ltresyrs	(1)	Less than 12 months
	(2)	12 months but less than 2 years
	(3)	2 years but less than 3 years
	(4)	3 years but less than 5 years
	(5)	5 years but less than 10 years
	(6)	10 years or longer
othactyp	(1)	a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
	(2)	some other kind of accommodation?
othholiv	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sublet	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sublety	(1)	Close relative
	(2)	Other relative
	(3)	Non-relative

**Table Name                  Table Comments**

**adethnic**                      Ethnic origin of each adult in the household.

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
 persno                      Person Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

adethnic\_ethgrp      ADETHNIC: which group do you belong?                      adethnic\_ethgrp

**Coding Frame                  Description**

adethnic\_ethgrp      (1)      White  
                                  (2)      Black - Caribbean  
                                  (3)      Black - African  
                                  (4)      Black - neither Caribbean nor African  
                                  (5)      Indian  
                                  (6)      Pakistani  
                                  (7)      Bangladeshi  
                                  (8)      Chinese  
                                  (9)      None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>adult</b>	This person-level table contains data for all adults about sex, age, marital status, relationship to head of household, educational status and whether a person is a spender or not.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adult_age	What was your age last birthday ?	
adult_name	Please tell me the first name of this pe	
adult_r	Relationship to head of household	relationships
adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0005	Relationship to person nu mber 6 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	relationships
adult_sex	Gender adult_sex	
agedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	fted
ftedchk	May I check, have you been in continuous	ftedchk
ina011	Spender or absent spender	ina011
living	May I just check, are you living with so	living
memhld	Interviewer Code	memhld
ms	marital status of respondent.	ms
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	typeed

Coding Frame	Description
adult_sex	(1) Male (2) Female
fted	(1) Yes (2) No
ftedchk	(1) Yes (2) No
ina011	(1) A spender (2) or an absent spender
living	(0) Not recorded (1) Yes

	(2)	No
memhld	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Spouse/Cohabitee is a household member
	(2)	Spouse Cohabitee is not a household member
ms	(1)	single that is never been married
	(2)	married and living with husband wife
	(3)	married and separated from husband wife
	(4)	divorced
	(5)	or widowed?
relationships	(1)	Spouse
	(2)	Cohabitee
	(3)	Son daughter (incl. adop ted)
	(4)	Step-son daughter
	(5)	Foster child
	(6)	Son-in-law daughter -in-law
	(7)	Parent
	(8)	Step-parent
	(9)	Foster parent
	(10)	Parent-in-law
	(11)	Brother sister (incl. adopted)
	(12)	Step-brother sister
	(13)	Foster brother sister
	(14)	Brother sister -in-law
	(15)	Grand-child
	(16)	Grand-parent
	(17)	Other relative
	(18)	Other non -relative
typeed	(0)	Not applicable
	(3)	STATE special (eg for handicapped childr
	(4)	STATE secondary
	(5)	STATE non -advanced further education six
	(6)	PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or
	(7)	Higher education including university, p



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>agree1</b>	This table contains agreement -level data for those people who are currently paying instalments under a hire purchase credit sale agreement. There is an entry for each agreement.	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agreement	
agree1_anymore		
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	
expend_keytext1		
agree1_pabh	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	
cashhp	Cash price of item service	
dn1	Down payment made	dn1
downp	How much was down payment	
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	
hpm	Month when HP started	month
hpy	Year when HP started	
lpay	How much was last instalment	
mkrchp	HP.cash price has been abated.	mkrchp
mkrc1	HP. last instalment has been abated.	mkrc1
mkrdn1	HP. Down payment has been abated.	mkrdn1
mkrhp1	Part exchange allowance has been abated	mkrhp1
newo	New or second hand item service obtained	newo
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	percode
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	
typef	Firm type from which item service obtained	
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
agree1_anymore	(1) Yes	Yes
	(2) No	
dn1	(1) Yes	
	(2) No	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
	(10106) Water rates	

- (10107) Service charges
- (10108) Structural insurance
- (10109) Contents insurance
- (10110) Ground rent
- (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
- (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
- (10301) Central heating installation
- (10302) Central heating maintenance
- (10303) Capital improvements
- (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
- (10401) Central heating installation
- (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
- (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
- (10502) Tools
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
- (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling
- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)

- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready -to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen veg etables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery

- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables

- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche , playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)

- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
- (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
- (100205) Motor cycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles
- (110103) bicycle purchase
- (110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators

(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo  
(130104) Social events and gatherings  
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions  
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges  
(130201) TV licences  
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments  
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware  
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels  
(130205) Cable TV connection  
(130206) Cable TV subscription  
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses  
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non -household member  
(130303) Fees for leisure classes  
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure  
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)  
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)  
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas  
(130404) Money spent abroad  
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK  
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend  
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency  
(130501) Football pools stakes  
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission  
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery) stakes  
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes  
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes  
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes  
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes  
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes  
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes  
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS  
(130601) Football pools winnings  
(130602) Bingo winnings  
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery) winnings  
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting  
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings  
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings

- (130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
- (130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw win nings
- (130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non -house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

mkrchp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcl	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrdn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrhp1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newo	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	DNA
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
ptexh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments		
<b>agree2</b>	This table contains agreement -level data for those people who have made a down -payment on anything on which they have not yet made an instalment payment. There is an entry for each agreement.		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	
	agree2_anymore		
	agree2_cashprce	Cash price	
	agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	
	expend_keytext1		
	agree2_pabh001	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	
	downpay	How much down payment	
	hpdadm	Month when item service obtained	month
	hpdaty	Year when item service obtained	
	mkrc290	(CashPrce has been abated)	mkrc290
	mkrc294	(PartEx has been abated)	mkrc294
	mkrdn2	DownPay has been abated?	mkrdn2
	newold	New or second hand item service obtained	newold
	obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	
	partex	How much allowed in part exchange	
	ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex
	typefirm	Firm type from which item service obtd	
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	agree2_anymore	(1) Yes	Yes
		(2) No	
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	Rent
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
		(10106) Water rates	
		(10107) Service charges	
		(10108) Structural insurance	
		(10109) Contents insurance	
		(10110) Ground rent	
		(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
		(10301) Central heating installation	
		(10302) Central heating maintenance	

- (10303) Capital improvements
- (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
- (10401) Central heating installation
- (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
- (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
- (10502) Tools
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
- (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling
- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish

- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared ) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)

- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches

- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase: Specs, lenses, prescrip. sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.

(100101) New car or van outright purchase  
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase  
(100103) Car leasing payments  
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase  
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)  
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing  
(100202) Car or van spare parts  
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings  
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio

(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo  
(130104) Social events and gatherings  
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions  
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges  
(130201) TV licences  
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments  
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware  
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels  
(130205) Cable TV connection  
(130206) Cable TV subscription  
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses  
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non -household member  
(130303) Fees for leisure classes  
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure  
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)  
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)  
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas  
(130404) Money spent abroad  
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK  
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend  
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency  
(130501) Football pools stakes  
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission  
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes  
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, ot her betting stakes  
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes  
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes  
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes  
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes  
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes  
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS  
(130601) Football pools winnings  
(130602) Bingo winnings  
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings  
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting  
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings  
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings  
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings  
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings  
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings  
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS  
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)  
(140102) Private personal pension  
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
	(140106)	Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
	(140201)	Life, death, non -house endowment
	(140202)	Private medical insurance
	(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
	(140301)	Pocket money to children
	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
	(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderl y
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
mkrc290	(1)	Yes
mkrc294	(1)	Yes
mkrdn2	(1)	Yes
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newold	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	DNA
ptex	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**allow**                                      Receipt of money from other family member either in/out of household

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
persno                                      Person Number  
allow\_expnum                              Expenses paid outsider item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow_anymore
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	
allow_perwho	Which person gave you the allowance?	allow_perwho
allpres	Are you recvg the allowance at present?	allpres
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	
alltype	CARD V: first allowance type received	alltype
indper	Who gave you this payment?	indper
mntwho	Who is the maintenance for?	mntwho
perc584	What period does it cover?	percode

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
allow_anymore	(1)      Yes (2)      No
allow_perwho	(1)      Absent Spouse (2)      Other absent spender
allpres	(0)      Not applicable (1)      Yes (2)      No
alltype	(1)      REGULAR allowance from a member of your family (2)      Maintenance or separation allowance (3)      Any other REGULAR allowance from an Individual (4)      Allowance for foster child (5)      Allowance for adopted child (6)      Other regular allowance from an organisation
indper	(1)      A spouse who is not a household member (2)      Another relative who is not a household (3)      Some other individual
mntwho	(0)      Not applicable (1)      yourself only (2)      child children only (3)      or yourself and child children?
percode	(1)      One week

- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) one year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
- (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>benr1</b>	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on pro mpt card R1 (eg child benefit, NI retirement pension, widow's benefit). For recipients, the table contains the amount, period code & WEV. The filter variable 'FILTPR' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
addinc	Additional pension increments - amounts?	
addpen	Additional pension - amounts included?	
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benefit
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving - child benefit?	benefit
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving - one parent benefit?	benefit
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving - Guardian's Allowance?	benefit
benr1_bncard04	Are you receivg - Invalid care allowance?	benefit
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving - Retirement pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard06	Are you recvng - Old person's pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving - a Widow's pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard08	War, Severe disa blmnt or disabltly alwnc	benefit
benr1_bncard09	None of the benefits shown on card R1!	benefit
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	condoc
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	
dvadi	Additional pension increments	
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	
dvguar	WEV of Guardians allowance amount rcvd?	
dvica	Invlid care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvmii	Minimum pension increments, amount	
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	
dvonep	WEV of one parent benefit - amount rcvd?	
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount rcvd	
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	
mininc	Amounts rcvd for Min Pension increments	
minpen	Amounts rcvd for Gtd minimum pension?	

Coding Frame	Description
benefit	(1) Child Benefit
	(2) One Parent Benefit
	(3) Guardian s Allowance
	(4) Invalid Care Allowance
	(5) Retirement pension (National Insurance)

	(6)	Old person s pension
	(7)	Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allo
	(8)	War Disablement Pension or War Widow s P
	(9)	Severe Disablement Allowance
	(10)	Disability Working Allowance
	(11)	None of these
condoc	(0)	Not applica ble
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**benr1amt**                      Amount of benefit received for various DSS benefits

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
 persno                      Person Number  
 cardr1                      Prompt Card R1 benefits type Item Number                      benefit

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

benr1amt\_amtbenx                      What was amount of benefit last recvd?  
 benr1amt\_perbenx                      What period did this (amount) cover?                      percode

**Coding Frame                      Description**

benefit                      (1)                      Child Benefit  
                                   (2)                      One Parent Benefit  
                                   (3)                      Guardian s Allowance  
                                   (4)                      Invalid Care Allowance  
                                   (5)                      Retirement pension (National Insurance)  
                                   (6)                      Old person s pension  
                                   (7)                      Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allo  
                                   (8)                      War Disablement Pension or War Widow s P  
                                   (9)                      Severe Disablement Allowance  
                                   (10)                      Disability Working Allowance  
                                   (11)                      None of these

percode                      (1)                      One week  
                                   (2)                      Two weeks  
                                   (3)                      Three weeks  
                                   (4)                      Four weeks  
                                   (5)                      Calendar month  
                                   (7)                      Two Calendar months  
                                   (8)                      Eight times a year  
                                   (9)                      Nine times a year  
                                   (10)                      Ten times a year  
                                   (13)                      Three months  
                                   (26)                      Six months  
                                   (52)                      one year  
                                   (90)                      Less than one week  
                                   (95)                      One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE  
                                   (97)                      None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>benr2</b>	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the disability benefits shown on prompt card R2 (eg attendance allowance). For recipients, the WEV is held in this table, but the actual amount received and period code are in the table 'BENR2AMT'. The filter 'FILTP' identifies the recipients.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncard
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self -care comp	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
benr2_bncard	(1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allo (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living (3) Attendance allowance (4) None of these

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>benr2amt</b>	This table contains benefit -level details for those people who receive some form of disability allowance or benefit. There is an entry for each type of allowance received which is indexed by 'CARD2' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDR2' in table 'BENR2'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENR2' which has the WEVs.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardr2	Prompt card R2 benefits type/item number	cardr2

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
cardr2	(1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allo
	(2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living
	(3) Attendance allowance
	(4) None of these
percode	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(7) Two Calendar months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(13) Three months
	(26) Six months
	(52) one year
	(90) Less than one week
	(95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
(97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>bens1</b>	This table contains person -level data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card S1 (eg income support, family credit). For recipients (identified by filter FILTPR) this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts & period codes are in table 'BENS1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1_bncard00	Card S1: Which benefits shown received?	
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Income support?	
bens1_bncard02	Card S1: Family credit?	
bens1_bncard03	Card S1: Job seekers allowance?	
bens1_bncard04	Card S1: Statutory Sick Pay?	
bens1_bncard05	Card S1: Sickness, Incapacity/invalidity?	
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this be nefit now?	bens1_rcptnow
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	
dvin	Income Support, amount received	
dvincap	Sickness, incap., inval benefit: WEV	
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvune	N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	
xmasbon	In 1st year have you recvd a Xmas bonus?	xmasbon

Coding Frame	Description
bens1_bncard00	(1) N.I. Unemployment Benefit (2) Income Support (3) Family Credit (no t receieved in a lump s (4) Incapacity Benefit (5) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (6) Industrial injury disablement benefit (7) None of these
bens1_bncard01	(0) Not applicable (1) N.I. Unemployment Benefit (2) Income Support (3) Family Credit (not receieved in a lump s (4) Incapacity Benefit

	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_bncard02	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_bncard03	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_bncard04	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_bncard05	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
xmasbon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Table Name                      Table Comments

**bens1amt**                      This table holds benefit -level details for the benefits shown on card S1 (eg income support, family credit). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDS1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BENCARDS1' in table 'BENS1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENS1' which has the WEVs.

### Sort Key                      Description

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type/item number	cards1

### Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame

bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	percode
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	
bens1amt_rcptnow		

### Coding Frame                      Description

bens1amt_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cards1	(1)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(6)	None of these
	(7)	None of these
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>bens2</b>	This table contains person -level data for all females under 55 , and identifies (by filter FILTMT) ones receiving some form of maternity benefit (prompt card S2).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens2_amtbenx	BENS2: Amount of benefit last received?	
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2_bncards1
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - Number of weeks benefit rcvd?	
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	percode
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	

Coding Frame	Description	
bens2_bncards	(0) Not applicable (1) Maternity allowance (2) Statutory maternity pay from your employ (3) Neither of these	
bens2_bncards1	(1) Maternity allowance (2) Statutory maternity pay from your employ (3) Neither of these	
bens2_rcptnow	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
bens2_rcptnow1	(0) (1) Yes (2) No	Not applicable
percode	(1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (7) Two Calendar months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year	

- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) one year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
- (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

**Table Name**      **Table Comments**

**bent1**      This table contains person -level data for all adults including people receiving benefits shown on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). For recipients (identified by filter 'FILTO'), this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts paid & period codes are in table 'BENT1AMT'.

**Sort Key**      **Description**

caseno      Case Number  
persno      Person Number

**Variable**      **Description**      **Coding Frame**

bent1_amtbenx	BENT1: Amount of benefit last received?	
bent1_bncard00	Card T3: Which benefit have you received	bent1_bncard00
bent1_bncard01	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard01
bent1_bncard02	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard02
bent1_bncard03	Card T1: which benefit have you received	bent1_bncard03
bent1_bncard04	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard04
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	percode
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you rcvg this benefit now?	bent1_rcptnow
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant rcvd?	
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt rcvd?	
dvfaml	WEV of FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM received.	
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit rcvd	
funeramnt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit rcving.	

**Coding Frame**      **Description**

bent1_bncard00	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Any other state benefit not previously m
	(6)	None of these
bent1_bncard01	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Any other state benefit not previously m
	(6)	None of these
bent1_bncard02	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Any other state benefit not previously m
	(6)	None of these
bent1_bncard03	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Any other state benef it not previously m
	(6)	None of these
bent1_bncard04	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Any other state benefit not previously m
	(6)	None of these
bent1_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>bent2amt</b>	This table benefit -level details for those people receiving any of the benefits on card T2 (eg private sick pay). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT2'. This table contains the WEVs, as well as the amounts and period codes.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type/item number <span style="float:right">cardt2</span>

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	percode
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	
bent2amt_rcptnow		

Coding Frame	Description	
bent2amt_rcptnow	(0) Yes (1) Yes (2) No	Not applicable
cardt2	(1) Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (2) Friendly Society Benefits (3) Benefits under private sickness scheme (4) Benefits under accident insurance (5) Benefits under hospital savings scheme	
percode	(1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (7) Two Calendar months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (13) Three months (26) Six months (52) one year (90) Less than one week (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	



**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**benu**                                      This person-level table contains data for every person in the household, and shows to which benefit each person belongs.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

benu                                      (benefit units for adults)

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**bk**                                      This table contains account -level data on service charges for each bank current account or budget account held in a household. It is indexed by the variables caseno and bk\_acnum (account number).  
NOTE: Before 1995 -96, the table BK was also indexed by persno.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
bk\_acnum                                Bank account number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crrent a/c s?	bk_anymore
bkpers01	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers02	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers03	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers04	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers05	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers06	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers07	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers08	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers09	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers10	Bank charges person number	person
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bkservch
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	buspurp
dvsrv	WEV of SERVICE CHARGES	
srvchgam	bksrvchg: Amnt pd excl int in lst 3 mths	

**Coding Frame                      Description**

bk_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkservch	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspurp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
person	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6

- (7) Person 7
- (8) Person 8
- (9) Person 9
- (10) Person 10

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**bonus**                              This table contains data on bonuses (eg quarterly, Christmas) received by an individual from the main job in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each bonus. [Filter is 'BONEXTRA' in table 'PAYMAIN'].

**Sort Key                          Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                             Person Number  
 bonusnum                         Bonuses for main job item number

**Variable                          Description                              Coding Frame**

bobatax                            Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?                              bobatax  
 bonam                               Amount of bonus received.  
 bondesc                            What type of bonus did you receive?  
 bonus\_anymore                    In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?                              bonus\_anymore  
 dvbon                                WEV of bonus amount received.

**Coding Frame                      Description**

bobatax                            (1)      before tax  
     (2)      or after tax?  
  
 bonus\_anymore                    (0)                              Not applicable  
     (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**cc**                                      This table has transaction -level data about credit card annual charges  
 There is an entry for each person's card where an annual standing  
 charge has been made. [Filter questions are 'CREDITCD' (has a credit  
 card), and 'ANNCHG' (annual charge paid), both in table HHOLD].

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                Person Number  
 cardnum                              Credit cards item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

cardbrnd                              CARD: What is the name of the card?  
 cc\_anymore                            Annual standing chrg on any other card?                              cc\_anymore  
 chgamt                                Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.  
 dvchg                                 WEV of annual standing charge.

**Coding Frame                      Description**

cc\_anymore                            (0)      Not applicable  
     (1)      Yes  
     (2)      No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>chethnic</b>	Ethnic origin of each child in the househ old

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
chethnic_ethgrp	CHETHNIC: which group do you belong?	chethnic_ethgrp

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
chethnic_ethgrp	(1) White (2) Black - Caribbean (3) Black - African (4) Black - neither Caribbean nor African (5) Indian (6) Pakistani (7) Bangladeshi (8) Chinese (9) None of these

Table Name	Table Comments		
<b>chgdet</b>	This table contains charge -level data on property charges eg ground rent, service charges. There is an entry for each charge, and these relate to households who own their own homes, or who are in rent -free accommodation. [The filter question is 'OTHPAY' in table 'HHOLD':1 -8]		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	chgdet_type	Property charges type item number	
		chgdet_type	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	
	othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	
	perc104	What period did this cover?	percode
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	chgdet_type	(1) Ground Rent	
		(2) Feu duty (Scotland)	
		(3) Chief Rent	
		(4) Service charge	
		(5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charge	
		(6) Site rent (caravans)	
		(7) Factoring (Scotland)	
		(8) Any other regular payments	
	percode	(1) One week	
		(2) Two weeks	
		(3) Three weeks	
		(4) Four weeks	
		(5) Calendar month	
		(7) Two Calendar months	
		(8) Eight times a year	
		(9) Nine times a year	
		(10) Ten times a year	
		(13) Three months	
		(26) Six months	
		(52) one year	
		(90) Less than one week	
		(95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
		(97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**chi**                                      This table contains dwelling -level data on central heating installation. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHI\_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHIFILT' in table HHOL D].

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
chi_dwellingnum	Cent. heating installation dwelling/item number	chi_dwellingnum

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amount spent	
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi_busexp
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	
chi_dvamt	CH installation - WE of amount paid	
chi_dvbx	CH installation - WE of busn. amount claim	
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi_how
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi_lhp
chtype	What fuel does the CH use?	chtype

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
chi_busexp	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
chi_dwellingnum	(1)      Main dwelling
	(2)      Second dwelling
chi_how	(1)      loan
	(2)      Hire Purchase
	(3)      credit card
	(4)      cash or other method?
chi_lhp	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
chtype	(1)      Electricity, incl. storage heaters & und
	(2)      Gas
	(3)      Solid fuel
	(4)      Oil



**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**child**                                      This person-level table contains data for all children (ie aged < 16) about sex, age, their parents, school type and relationship to HoH. [NOTE: the variable 'PERSNO' takes the values 11, 12, 13 etc]

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
 persno                                      Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
cagedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	
child_age	What was child's age last birthday?	
child_name	Please tell me the first name of this ch	
child_sex	Gender of child	child_sex
chldr	ASK OR RECORD What is the child s relati	chldr
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat
foster	Is/are the child(ren) foster child(ren)?	foster
par1	Who are child's parents (in this hhold?)	
par2	Who else is child's parents(in this hh)?	
resp1	Who in hhold is res possible for child?	
resp2	Is anyone else in household responsible?	
school	What type of school does \$NAME attend?	school

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
child_sex	(1)      Male (2)      Female
chldr	(1)      Son daughter (incl. adopted) (2)      Foster child (3)      Other relative (4)      Other non -relative
diarstat	(0)      Not Applicable (1)      Completing youth diary (2)      Absent spender (3)      Refused youth diary task
foster	(1)      Yes (2)      No
school	(1)      Not yet attending school (include playgr (2)      STATE primary, nursery school, play scho (3)      STATE special (eg for handicapped childr (4)      STATE secondary (5)      STATE non -advanced further education six (6)      PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or (7)      Higher education including university, p

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**childinc**                              This item-level table contains data on children's income. There is an entry for each item of a child's income.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                 Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	
disposal	Does child usually spend or save monies?	disposal
dvchi1	WEV of a child's or childrens income.	
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	
prmpzt1c	Has he/she received any income?	prmpzt1c

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
disposal	(1) spend or save it all \$HIMSHERS (2) partly spend or save it and give the res (3) or give it all to you?
prmpzt1c	(1) Yes (2) No

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Table Name                      Table Comments

**chm**                                      This dwelling -level table contains data on central heating maintenance , service & repairs that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHM\_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHMFILT' in table HHOLD: 1=yes].

### Sort Key                              Description

caseno	Case Number	
chm_dwellingnum	Cent. hting mainten. dwellingitem numbe	chm_dwellingnum

### Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame

chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm_busexp
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense ch maintenance	
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm_how
chm_lhp	CHM: Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm_lhp

### Coding Frame                              Description

chm_busexp	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
chm_dwellingnum	(1)		Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling	
chm_how	(1)	loan	
	(2)	Hire Purchase	
	(3)	credit card	
	(4)	cash or other method?	
chm_lhp	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**club**                                      This household -level table contains filter questions about mail order clubs etc. There is an entry for each household. The filters are:  
 CLUBFILT Are you making regular payments? (1=Yes)  
 GOODSREC Have you received any goods in the last month? (1=Yes)

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymmts to any club	clubfilt
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	goodsrec

**Coding Frame                      Description**

clubfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
goodsrec	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**ctpays**                              council tax band A. These charges are relevant to Scotland only.  
From 1997 -8 this variable will be included in the hhold1 raw table.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                              Case Number

**Variable                              Description    Coding Frame**

ctpays                              Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**dec**                                 This table contains dwelling -level data on home maintenance, repairs and decorations that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling, and the index is 'DEC\_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'DECFILF' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes to repairs etc].

**Sort Key**

**Description**

caseno	Case Number	
dec_dwellingnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec_dwellingnum

**Variable**

**Description**

**Coding Frame**

dec_amount	DECORATIONS: amount spent in last 12mths	
dec_busexp	DECORATIONS: Will you be reclaiming?	dec_busexp
dec_bxamt	DECORATIONS: How much was reclaimed?	
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations repairs	
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec_how
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec_lhp
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec repairs	
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec repairs	
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	inshasc
inswillc	DECS: Will you be claiming on insurance?	inswillc
iwcamt	DECS: How much will you be claiming?	

**Coding Frame**

**Description**

dec_busexp	(1)     Yes (2)     No
dec_dwellingnum	(1)     Main dwelling (2)     Second dwelling
dec_how	(1)     loan (2)     Hire Purchase (3)     credit card (4)     cash or other method?
dec_lhp	(0)     Not applicable (1)     Yes (2)     No
inshasc	(1)     Yes (2)     No
inswillc	(0)     Not applicable (1)     Yes

(2) No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**diary**                                      This adult-level table contains an entry for each adult that shows if the adult has any diary entries (1= for two weeks, 7= none at all).

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
 persno                                      Person Number

**Variable                              Description                                      Coding Frame**

pab\_done                                      Has coding been completed, verification                                      pab\_done

**Coding Frame                      Description**

pab\_done                      (1)              Yes  
                                     (2)              No  
                                     (5)              Nil expenditure both week s  
                                     (6)              Nil expenditure Week 1 only  
                                     (7)              Nil expenditure Week 2 only



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edf1**                                      This transaction -level table contains of fees paid for educational courses. There is an entry for each fee or contribution paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER15' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, fees paid].

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                    Case Number  
 persno                                    Person Number  
 edf1\_feenum                            Fees for courses item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvtot                                      WE of amount paid on educational courses  
 edf1\_anymore                            EDUCATIONAL fees paid in last 3 months?                              edf1\_anymore  
 edf1\_totamt                              educ fees last 3m,child 16 -24, not in hh

**Coding Frame                              Description**

edf1\_anymore                            (0)            Not applicable  
     (1)            Yes  
     (2)            No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edf2**                                      This transaction -level table contains details of fees paid for leisure courses. There is an entry for each fee paid.  
 [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER16' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                Person Number  
 edf2\_feenum                        Fees for (other) courses item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvtot2                                WE of amnt paid on course - card L2  
 edf2\_anymore                        LEISURE class fees paid in last 3 mnths?                              edf2\_anymore  
 subject                                What is the subject being studied?  
 totpaid                                Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths  
 typecrse                                Type of establishmnt where course ws run                              typecrse

**Coding Frame                        Description**

edf2\_anymore                        (0)            Not applicable  
     (1)            Yes  
     (2)            No  
  
 typecrse                                (1)            at a state establishment  
     (2)            at a private establishment  
     (3)            or an individual giving private tuition?

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edf3**                                      This transaction -level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses for children living outside the household. There is an entry for each fee paid.  
 [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER17' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

**Sort Key                          Description**

caseno	Case Number
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child. outside HH) ite

**Variable                          Description    Coding Frame**

dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16 -24	
edf3_anymore	Any education fees fr non hhold members?	edf3_anymore
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16 -24,not in hh?	

**Coding Frame                      Description**

edf3_anymore	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**edg**                                      This transaction -level table contains details on education al grants, maintenance grants or scholarships. There is an entry for each grant. [The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER13' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, grant rec'd]

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                Person Number  
 grntnum                              Grants for courses item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

annfees                                Current annual value of the grant?  
 annval                                Current annual value of educatn grant?  
 dirg                                    Is any of the GRANT paid direct to you?                              dirg  
 dvann                                 WE of annual value of grant  
 dvann1                                WE of annual value of grant incl fees  
 dvpai                                 WE of grant paid direct to recipient  
 edg\_anymore                        Any more courses - grant received for?                              edg\_anymore  
 paiddir                                How much of GRANT is paid direct?  
 source                                 Grant:Is the source; state/private/oseas                              source

**Coding Frame                      Description**

dirg                                    (1)      Yes  
    (2)      No  
  
 edg\_anymore                        (0)      Not applicable  
    (1)      Yes  
    (2)      No  
  
 source                                (1)      state  
    (2)      private  
    (3)      or overseas?

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>endowp</b>	This policy -level table contains details of endowment policies covering a mortgage/loan. There is an entry for each policy. [The filter is 'MENPOL' in table 'MORT': 1=Yes, there are policies].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage	
endowp_anymore		
incinint	Endowment pol:Is this premium included?	incinint
menpolam	How much was yr 1st premium on policy?	
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out?	
perc122	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
endowp_anymore	(0) Yes (1) Yes (2) No	Not applicable
incinint	(1) Yes (2) No	
percode	(1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (7) Two Calendar months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (13) Three months (26) Six months (52) one year (90) Less than one week (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**expend**                              This expenditure -item-level table contains the diary data as recorded.  
 There are some 900,000 entries - one for each recorded diary line.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                  Person Number  
 expend\_itemnum                      Diary expenditure item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	childd
credit	Was item bought with a credit/charge crd	credit
day	Code for diary day item purchased	
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	
expend_keytext1		
ntamt1	Net amount paid	
paid1	What is total amount paid? ENTER PENCE	
qualif	Key qualifier code	qualif
refnd1	Key amount refunded or claimed for busin	
shop	SEE SHOP CARD Was the item bought at one	shop

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
childd	(1)      Yes	
credit	(1)      Yes (5)      No	
expend_keytext1	(10101)                                  Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	

- (10502) Tools
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
- (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling
- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)

- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager



- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees

---

(70701)	Garden equipment
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)

(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing  
(100202) Car or van spare parts  
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings  
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery

- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non -household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
- (130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
- (130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
- (130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery SAT URDAY draw winnings
- (130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
- (130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non -house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident ,sickness, redundancy, other insurance

	(140301)	Pocket money to children
	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
	(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual stan ding charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
qualif	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own shop farm
	(2)	Non-business expense
shop	(2)	Not a shop on SHOP CARD
	(5)	Aldi
	(6)	Argos
	(7)	Asda
	(8)	B & Q
	(9)	Bainbridge
	(10)	British Home Stores
	(11)	Bonds
	(12)	Boots
	(13)	British Gas
	(14)	Budgens
	(15)	Burton
	(16)	C & A
	(17)	Caleys
	(18)	Cole Brothers
	(19)	Co-op
	(20)	David Gregg
	(21)	Debenhams
	(22)	Dixons
	(23)	Dorothy Perkins
	(24)	Farmfoods
	(25)	Food Giant
	(26)	Gateway
	(27)	George Henry Lee
	(28)	Granada
	(29)	Heelas
	(30)	Iceland
	(31)	Jessop
	(32)	John Lewis
	(33)	Knight & Lee
	(34)	Kwik Save
	(35)	Leos

---

(36)	Littlewoods
(37)	Lo-cost
(38)	Marks and Spencer
(39)	MFI
(40)	Morrisons
(41)	Mothercare
(42)	Netto
(43)	Normans Superwarehouse
(44)	Pioneer
(45)	Peter Jones
(46)	Presto
(47)	Robert Sayle
(48)	Safeway
(49)	Sainsburys
(50)	Savacentre
(51)	Shoprite
(52)	Somerfield
(53)	Superdrug
(54)	Tesco
(55)	Threshers
(56)	Trewins
(57)	Tyrrell & Green
(58)	Victoria Wine
(59)	Waitrose
(60)	WHSmith
(61)	William Low
(62)	Woolworths
(63)	Stewarts (NI only)
(64)	Wellworth (NI only)
(65)	Car boot sale
(66)	Do-It-All
(67)	Homebase
(68)	Index Catalogue shop
(69)	Texas
(70)	Charity Shop
(71)	Jumble Sale

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**expp**                                      This item-level table gives details of expenditure paid for directly by someone outside the household. There is an entry for each item of expenditure paid for.  
[The filter is 'HHOLD\_FILTER21' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, paid for].

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
persno                                      Person Number  
expp\_expnum                              H|h expenses paid for directly item numb

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvexp1	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o s HH	
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp_anymore
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	percode
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp_itemtype
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
expp_anymore	(0)      Not applicable (1)      Yes (2)      No
expp_itemtype	(1)      Housing expenditure (2)      Fuel expenditure (3)      Vehicle expenditure (4)      Other travelling costs (5)      TV rental licence (6)      Video rental (7)      School Fees (8)      Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(1)      One week (2)      Two weeks (3)      Three weeks (4)      Four weeks (5)      Calendar month (7)      Two Calendar months (8)      Eight times a year (9)      Nine times a year (10)     Ten times a year (13)     Three months (26)     Six months (52)     one year (90)     Less than one week (95)     One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

(97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE



**Table Name            Table Comments**

**hbservam**            Services in rent

**Sort Key            Description**

caseno            Case Number  
servnum           Rents\Services Card C1 Item Number            rentservs

**Variable            Description            Coding Frame**

dvhbsv            WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt  
hbseramt           How much is the amount on the statement

**Coding Frame    Description**

rentservs        (1)    Heating  
                      (2)    Lighting  
                      (3)    Hot water  
                      (4)    Fuel for cooking  
                      (5)    Food, including prepared meals  
                      (6)    TV/Video rental  
                      (7)    TV licence fees  
                      (8)    Personal laundry  
                      (9)    Medical expenses  
                      (10)   Nursing and personal care  
                      (11)   Transport  
                      (12)   Contents insurance  
                      (13)   None of these are shown on statement

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**hexp2**                              This fee-level table contains details of fees for conveyancing, estate agents & surveyors. There is an entry for each fee paid.  
 [The filter is 'FEEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, conv'g fees paid].

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 hexp2\_feenum                      Expenditure on home, fees item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2_anymore
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	
transac	Transaction of property fee	transac
whatfee	Type of property fee	whatfee
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	whathome
whother	Non 1st 2nd dwelling in property fee	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
hexp2_anymore	(0)                      Yes (1)                      Yes (2)                      No	Not applicable
hexp2_busexp	(1)                      Yes (2)                      No	
transac	(1)                      Successfully completed purchase and sale (2)                      Successfully completed sale only (3)                      Successfully completed purchase only (4)                      Any other purpose such as re -mortgage, s	
whatfee	(1)                      Conveyancing fees (2)                      Estate Agents fees (3)                      Surveyors fees (4)                      Combined fees	
whathome	(0)                      Not applicable (1)                      main dwelling (2)                      second dwelling? (3)                      or an other dwelling	

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>hexp3</b>	This fee-level table contains details of fees for removals & storage. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'MOVEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, removal fees paid]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home, removals item numbe

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvamtr	WE of removal storage last 12 months	
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal storage	
hexp3_ amount	Amnt paid removal storage last 12 months	
hexp3_ anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3_ anymore
hexp3_ busexp	Business expense in removal storage	hexp3_ busexp
hexp3_ bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmvl storage	

Coding Frame	Description	
hexp3_ anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2) No	
hexp3_ busexp	(1) Yes	
	(2) No	

Table Name	Table Comments		
<b>hhold1</b>	This household -level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the first 106 variables of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
	adult	How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are living in the household?	
	benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
	ct0	May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were a student?	ct0
	ctamt	How much council tax did you actually pay in the last year?	
	ctannual	On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount of council tax you have to pay in the next year?	
	ctband	CARD D1: In which band is your property?	ctband
	ctcondoc	The next few questions are about the Council Tax Reduction (CTR) you may be entitled to.	ctcondoc
	ctdisab	Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because you are disabled?	ctdisab
	ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	ctdisc
	ctdvalue	May I check, were you allowed a council tax discount because you are a student?	ctdvalue
	ctinstal	Was that the full payment for the year, or do you pay in instalments?	ctinstal
	ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how much was included in your last council tax bill.	
	ctlvchk	Is band (x) before or after valuation?	ctlvchk
	ctpay	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Northern Ireland	
	ctpayw	Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland only	
	ctrebamt	How much was allowed?	
	ctrebate	Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your council tax?	ctrebate
	ctrebper	What period did this cover?	percode
	cttime	How many instalments are there over the year?	
	ctwat	How much was included in your last council tax bill?	
	ctwatann	What is the total amount payable for year?	
	dstart	Starting date of the diaries	
	dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	
	dvct1	WEV of amount of Council tax paid last time	
	dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowed	
	dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
	dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
	dvnr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
	dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
	dvwata	WE of water rates	
	dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	
	hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hballw
	hbbefaft	Was the amount you paid last time in rates reduced because you are disabled?	hbbefaft
	hbdeduc	Was this deducted from your LAST rates payment?	hbdeduc
	hblamt	How much have you received in lump sum rates rebate?	
	hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hblump
	hbpc	What period did this cover?	percode

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	
hhold_address	Address Number	
hhold_area	Area Number	
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold_filter03
hhold_hbamnt	HHOLD1: HBen deducted frm lst rent pymnt	
hhold_hhold	Household Number	
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	
hhold_homechks		
hhold_intdate	Interview Date	
hhold_lacode	Local Authority Code	
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_spnum0	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum1	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum2	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum3	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum4	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum5	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum6	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum7	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum8	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum9	SSD system variable	
intstime	(interview start time)	
lac96	1996 LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	
mkrct	(CTAmt has been abated)	mkrct
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	mkrcpy
mkrksew	(Sewamt has been abated)	mkrksew
mkrkwat	(Watamt has been abated)	mkrkwat
mkrkwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	mkrkwsew
mkrkwt	(CTWat has been abated)	mkrkwt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	
nounits	(number of benefit units)	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	How many children aged under 16 are ther	
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	othpay
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charge s?	othpay1
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay2
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	
pabnum	EDITOR: Enter your PAB identification nu	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	payrates
payrfreq	What period did this cover?	percode
percsew	What period did this cover?	percode
percwat	What period did this cover?	percode
percwsew	What period did this cover?	percode
rebtc	May I check, did your rebate cover...	rebtc
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? IN	sewerpay
sewsep	Do you pay separate or combined water an	sewsep

showben	SSD system variable	showben
survyr	Year of survey	
vintdate	(security copy)	
watamt	How much did you actually pay for water	
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	waterpay
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	

**Coding Frame    Description**

adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts and Central Clyde
	(3)	High density non -metropolitan districts:
	(4)	Medium density non -metropolitan district
	(5)	Low density non -metropolitan districts:
benuinfo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
ct0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	100% council tax benefit
	(2)	or a formal exemption from Council Tax?
	(3)	NONE OF THESE
ctband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Band A
	(2)	Band B
	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
(9)	Household accomodation not valued separa	
ctcondoc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctinstal	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Full annual payment
	(2)	An instalment

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

	(3)	SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments	
ctlvchk	(0)	Not Applicable	
	(1)	after this lower valuation	
	(2)	or before it?	
ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hballw	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Before	
	(2)	After	
hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hblump	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hhold_filter01	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hhold_filter02	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hhold_filter03	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
hhold_homechks	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
mkrct	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
mkrsew	(1)	Yes	
mkrcwat	(1)	Yes	

---

mkrcwsew	(1)	Yes
mkrcwt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non -metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non -metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non -metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non -metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non -metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strat hclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non -metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
sewerpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No charges paid or paid direct by someone
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address
sewsep	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
showben	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
waterpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No, not connected or paid direct by some
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**hhold2**                      This household -level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the second half of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	annchg
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	bgasbuy
cdplayer	Do any of you have a Compact Disc player	cdplayer
centh	Do you have central heating, including s	centh
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	chfuel
chifilt	Paid for Installatio n of Central Heating	chifilt
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	chmfilt
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	computer
creditedc	Do any of you have a credit card?	creditedc
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	decfilt
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	dishwash
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	drier
dspere	What period did this cover?	percode
dsschk	May I check, was this the DSS or someone	dsschk
dsselecf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	
dsselecp	How much did you contribute towards your	
dssgasf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	
dssgasp	How much did you contribute towards your	
dssper	What period did this cover?	percode
dvbgas	WEV for cost of Bottled Gas bought	
dvssef	How much did DSS cont to lst ELEC pymnt?	
dvssep	What did YOU contrib to last ELEC pymnt?	
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last GAS pymnt?	
dvdssgp	What did YOU contrib to last GAS pymnt?	
dveac	WE of electricity, acctnt & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS COCD N.Ire	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

eacamt	How much did you pay last time, excluding	
eacper	What period did this cover?	percode
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	percode
echgamt	What was the CHARGE on yr lst electric?	
echgper	What period did this cover?	percode
elecpay	E2:By which of these methods did you pay	elecpay
elecpayo	How do you pay?	
elecibt	Have you recvd a rebate on your bill?	elecibt
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	
erbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
feefilt	CARD I: Have you pd any property fees?	feefilt
filters	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	filters
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	freezer
fridge	Do you have a refridgerator in yr hhold?	fridge
furnamt	Wht in total did you py fr the furniture	
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	furnfilt
furnhow	Did you pay by...	furnhow
furnlhp	Are you still paying instalments o n the	furnlhp
gacamt	How much did you pay last time, excluding	
gacper	What period did this cover?	percode
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	gaspay
gaspayo	How do you pay?	
gasibt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in lst 3 mths	gasibt
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your (part o	gassupp
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	percode
gchgamt	How much was the CHARGE on your last adv	
gchgper	What period did this cover?	percode
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expendit	
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before any	
grbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_exptyp00	Does anyone o/s hhold,give you the money	hhold_exptyp00
hhold_exptyp01	Does anyone o/s h h give you the money	hhold_exptyp01
hhold_exptyp02	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp02
hhold_exptyp03	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp03
hhold_exptyp04	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp04
hhold_exptyp05	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp05
hhold_exptyp06	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp06
hhold_exptyp07	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp07
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	FREE welfare milk received?	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	FREE SCHOOL MILK received by children?	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any SCHOOL MEALS?	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	Childrens travel to/from school	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold_filter16

hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non -household members?	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold_filter22
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CENTRAL HEATING MAINTENANCE	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	IMPROVEMETNS AND EXTENSIONS	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home ?	hhold_where3
impfilt	SHOW PROMPT CARD H1	impfilt
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	microwve
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc190
mkrc191a	(GChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc191a
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc192
mkrc201a	(EChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc201a
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc202
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc300
mobile	Do you have a mobile phone in yr hhld?	mobile
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	movefilt
oilamt	What was the total expenditure on oil in	
oilbuy	Have you purchased any oil for the centr	oilbuy
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	othwk
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	rugfilt
rughow	Did you pay by...	rughow
ruglhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	ruglhp
satdish	Do you have a satellite TV dish?	satdish
scndhome	Second dwelling?	scndhome
servd	The date of the LAST vehicle service?	
shinuk	Is the second dwelling in England, Scotl	shinuk
telephon	Do you have a Telephone?	telephon
telfilt	The next questions are about telephone a	telfilt
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	telp
tvbw	Do you have a BLACK & WHITE TV?	tvbw
tvcol	Do you have a COLOUR TV set?	tvcol
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	video
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	washmach

Coding Frame	Description
annchg	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
bgasbuy	(0) Not Applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
cdplayer	(1) Yes
	(2) No

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chfuel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
	(5)	Solid fuel and oil
	(6)	Bottled (Tanked) gas
chifilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
chmfilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
computer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
credited	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dishwash	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
drier	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electro
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the house
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, National Grid rebate only
	(2)	Yes, overpayment other rebate only
	(3)	Yes, Both National Grid and overpayment

	(4)	No to both
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
freezer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fridge	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_exptyp00	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

hhold_exptyp01	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp02	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp03	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp04	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp05	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp06	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure

---

	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_exptyp07	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(0)	Not Applicable



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter22	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
microwve	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable

---

	(1)	Yes
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mobile	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

satdish	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telephon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telfilt	(1)	household pays at least one phone accoun
	(2)	whole bill paid direct by someone outsid
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS ONLY - DOES NOT PAY FOR TELE
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tvbw	(1)	1 only
	(2)	more than one
	(3)	None
tvcol	(1)	1 only
	(2)	more than one
	(3)	None
video	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
washmach	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**      **Table Comments**

**holfly**      holiday or leisure purposes, and excludes flights solely for business purposes. It is indexed by caseno and holfly\_num (flight number).

**Sort Key**      **Description**

caseno      Case Number  
holfly\_num      Holiday flights item number

**Variable**      **Description**

euunion      AIR FLIGHT, To which country did you fly  
flyadult      How many adults did yr flight pmnt cover  
flychild      How many children covered by flgt pmnt?  
flydest      What was your flights destination?  
holfly\_anymore      Have any of you pd for any more flights?

**Coding Frame**

euunion  
  
flydest  
holfly\_anymore

**Coding Frame**      **Description**

euunion      (0)      Not Applicable  
      (1)      Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Fran  
      (2)      All other countries

flydest      (1)      to a country outside the UK,  
      (2)      a domestic UK one way, or  
      (3)      a domestic UK return?

holfly\_anymore      (1)      Yes  
      (2)      No

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>holhotl</b>	This hotel-level table contains details of holiday hotel expenditure, not arranged as part of a package. There is an entry for each hotel stayed at. [The filter is 'HOTEL' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, holiday in hotel].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl_how
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl_lhp

Coding Frame	Description
holhotl_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
holhotl_hollocn	(1) UK (2) Other
holhotl_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) credit card (4) cash or other method?
holhotl_lhp	(1) Yes (2) No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**holiday**                      This household -level table contains the filter questions about 3 types of holiday: package, hotel or self -catering. There is an entry for each household.  
 [The main filter is 'HOLIDAY\_FILTER' which records whether a household has paid for a holiday in the last 3 months. If yes, then a further series of questions is asked with filters: 'PACKAGE', 'HOTEL' & 'SELFCAT'. There are three corresponding tables with the details: 'HOLPACK', 'HOLHOTL' & 'HOL SCAT'].

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	flyfilt
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday_filter
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.,?	hotel
package	Was is it a package holiday?	package
selfcat	Payment for a self -catering or camping?	selfcat

**Coding Frame                      Description**

flyfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holiday_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hotel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
package	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
selfcat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**holpack**                              This holiday -level table contains details of package holiday expenditure. There is an entry for each holiday.  
[The filter is 'PACKAGE' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, package paid for].

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number  
holpack\_num                          Package holidays item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	
dvholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate	
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate	
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holins
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays?	
holpack_anymore		
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	
holpack_hollocn		
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	
holstrtm	Month holiday start(s)?	month
holstrty	Year holiday started	
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	inshow
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	inslhp
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	packhow
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	packlhp
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	portion
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
holins	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
holpack_anymore	(0) (1) Yes (2) No	Not applicable
holpack_hollocn	(1) UK	

	(2)	Other
inshow	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
inshlp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
(12)	December	
packhow	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
packlhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
portion	(1)	deposit only
	(2)	deposit and balance
	(3)	or balance only?
sepins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**holscat**                              This holiday -level table contains details of holiday expenditure on non-package self-catering accommodation/camping. There is an entry on each holiday paid for.  
 [The filter is 'SELFCAT' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, s/c holiday paid].

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                  Person Number  
 holscat\_num                          Self-catering holidays item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvhpymt	WE of accm pmnt on self catering camping	
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self -catering hols	
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering camping holiday	holscat_hollocn
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat_how
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering camping hol	
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat_lhp

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
holscat_anymore	(1)      Yes (2)      No
holscat_hollocn	(1)      UK (2)      Other
holscat_how	(1)      loan (2)      Hire Purchase (3)      credit card (4)      cash or other method?
holscat_lhp	(1)      Yes (2)      No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**hp**                                      This household -level table contains filter questions for hire purchase expenditure. There is an entry for each household.  
The filters are: 'HPFILT1' - are you paying installments under HP etc? and 'HPFILT2' - have you made any down payments?.  
If HPFILT1=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE1  
If HPFILT2=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE2.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number

**Variable                              Description                                      Coding Frame**

hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hpfilt1
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hpfilt2

**Coding Frame                      Description**

hpfilt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hpfilt2	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**ilo**                                      This adult-level table contains about a person's employment status, job, pay, reasons for not working etc.  
There is an entry for each adult (ie person over 15 years old).

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
persno                                      Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	atwork3
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	awayfrom
dtlstwkm	Which month in that year did you leave?	month
dtlstwky	When did you leave yr lst pd jb (year)?	
dvreg	WEV of regular paid work.	
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	
dvretnn	WEV of amount earned prior to retiring.	
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	
empstat1	Working as an employee or self -employed?	empstat1
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	govtprog
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ina207
ina209	Are you receiving any pay?	ina209
ina217	Unable to work, due to sick relative?	ina217
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ina273
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS ?	looked
ownbiz	unpaid work in business owned?	ownbiz
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	paidwork
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	percode
perc519	What period did this cover?	percode
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	
progtype	Which program was that?	progtype
regpay	What wage salary did you usually receive	
regwks	number of weeks in regular paid work	
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	regwork
relbiz	unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	relbiz
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ret12m
retearn	How much did you earn prior to retiring?	
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	startj
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	waiting
wksaw	Number of weeks away from work?	
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ynotlk

**Coding Frame**                      **Description**

atwork3	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
awayfrom	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS: Waiting to take up a new jo
empstat1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an employee
	(2)	or self-employed?
govtprog	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina207	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	illness or accident
	(2)	holiday
	(3)	strike
	(4)	maternity leave
	(5)	paternity leave
	(6)	pattern of shifts
	(7)	laid off
	(8)	compassionate leave
	(9)	or some other reason?
ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made -up pay
	(3)	or no pay?
ina217	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina273	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
looked	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(11)	November
	(12)	December
ownbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paidwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Community Action (GB)
	(4)	Work Trial (GB)
	(5)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme
	(6)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(8)	Job skills (NI)
	(9)	Other government scheme
regwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
relbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ret12m	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
startj	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

waiting	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ynotlk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Student
	(2)	Looking after the family home
	(3)	Temporarily sick or injured
	(4)	Long-term sick or disabled
	(5)	Retired from paid work
(6)	Other reason	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**imp**                                      This dwelling -level table contains data about home improvements & extensions that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main dwelling and one for the second dwelling (using the index variable 'IMP\_DWELLNUM':1=main, 2=2nd). The filter is 'IMPFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, improvements done.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno	Case Number	
imp_dwellingnum	Home improvements dwelling item number	imp_dwellingnum

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

imp_amount	Capital IMProvements - amount spent	
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp_busexp
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp_how
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp_lhp

**Coding Frame                      Description**

imp_busexp	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
imp_dwellingnum	(1)      Main dwelling
	(2)      Second dwelling
imp_how	(1)      loan
	(2)      Hire Purchase
	(3)      credit card
	(4)      cash or other method?
imp_lhp	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**intcred**                              This payment -level table contains details of interest payments on credit/charge/shop cards. There is an entry for each interest payment made in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                  Person Number  
 intcred\_itemnum                      Interest on credit cards item number

**Variable**                              **Description**                              **Coding Frame**

anyint                                  Code 1 if box 1 on page 38 has been comp                              anyint  
 intcod                                  IntCod    intcod  
 payint                                  What is the amount of interest paid on t

**Coding Frame**                              **Description**

anyint                                  (1)                      Yes  
 intcod                                  (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest paymen



**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**itemdea**                      This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEA. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEA is made by the common variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEB to get total loans.

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
 itemdea\_itemnum                      (Item Number)  
 itemdea\_loannum                      (Loan Number)

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

itemdea\_anymore                      Additional items acquired with loan  
 itemdea\_anymore  
 itemdea\_lcashp                      Item obtnd with a loan - cash price of  
 itemdea\_litempur                      Description of item acquired with loan  
 itemdea\_lns                      Items bt with a loan - was it new/2nd?                      itemdea\_lns  
 itemdea\_loandep                      Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit  
 itemdea\_lpartex                      Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch  
 itemdea\_pabdv                      (Proportioning of loan)  
 itemdea\_pabl0001                      Diary codes  
 expend\_keytext1  
 itemdea\_pabloan                      Edit var for coding itemdea\_pabl0001  
 itemdea\_supplier                      Item loan: type of firm item sourced?

**Coding Frame                      Description**

expend\_keytext1                      (10101)                      Rent  
 (10102) Mortgage instalment payment  
 (10103) Mortgage endowment policy  
 (10104) Mortgage protection policy  
 (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)  
 (10106) Water rates  
 (10107) Service charges  
 (10108) Structural insurance  
 (10109) Contents insurance  
 (10110) Ground rent  
 (10201) Outright purchase of /deposit on main dwelling  
 (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration  
 (10301) Central heating installation  
 (10302) Central heating maintenance  
 (10303) Capital improvements  
 (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements  
 (10401) Central heating installation  
 (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.  
 (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings  
 (10502) Tools  
 (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber

- (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling
- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready -to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables

- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)

- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories

---

(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)

---

(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing  
(100202) Car or van spare parts  
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings  
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment

(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo  
(130104) Social events and gatherings  
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions  
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges  
(130201) TV licences  
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments  
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware  
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels  
(130205) Cable TV connection  
(130206) Cable TV subscription  
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses  
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non -household member  
(130303) Fees for leisure classes  
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure  
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)  
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)  
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas  
(130404) Money spent abroad  
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK  
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend  
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency  
(130501) Football pools stakes  
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission  
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes  
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes  
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes  
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes  
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes  
(130508) National Lottery SATURDAY draw stakes  
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes  
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS  
(130601) Football pools winnings  
(130602) Bingo winnings  
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings  
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting  
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings  
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings  
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings  
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings  
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings  
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS  
(140101) Savings, investments (e xc AVCs)  
(140102) Private personal pension  
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills  
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job  
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund  
(140201) Life, death, non -house endowment  
(140202) Private medical insurance  
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance  
(140301) Pocket money to children  
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household

- (140303) Charitable donations and s ubscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

itemdea_anymore	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
itemdea_ins	(1)	New	
	(2)	Second hand	
	(3)	Does not apply	



Table Name	Table Comments
<b>job2</b>	This person-level table contains data for those people with a 2nd job. There is an entry for each person with a second job. It contains similar information to the table JOBMAIN. The filter question is MTONEJOB in table JOBMAIN: 1=Yes, > 1 job.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job2_director	In this job are you a director?	job2_director
job2_dirni	Were NI deductions deducted at source?	job2_dirni
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation?	job2_etype
job2_indtitle	Enter a short title for industry	
job2_industry	What does your company do/make?	
job2_jobtitle	What is your job title?	
job2_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
job2_sect1	Thinking of the organisation you worked	job2_sect1
job2_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job2_sect2
job2_workstat	Were you an employee or self-employed?	job2_workstat

Coding Frame	Description
job2_director	(1) Yes (2) No
job2_dirni	(1) Yes (2) No (including no contributions paid)
job2_etype	(1) Employee (2) Running a business or professional practice (3) Partner in a business or professional practice (4) Working for myself (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60) (6) Doing freelance work (7) Self-employed in some other way
job2_sect1	(1) a private firm or business (2) or some other kind of organisation?
job2_sect2	(0) Not applicable (1) a public limited company - plc (2) a nationalised industry state corporation (3) central government, civil service or arm (4) local government or council (including public) (5) a University or other grant funded educational institution (6) a health authority or NHS Trust

	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or tru
	(8)	or was it some other kind of organisatio
job2_workstat	(1)	employee
	(2)	self employed

Table Name	Table Comments	
<b>job3</b>	This person-level table contains details for people with a 3rd job. There is an entry for each person with a third job. It contains similar information to that in tables JOBMAIN & JOB2. The filter is MOREJOBS in table JOBMAIN.	
<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
job3_director	In this job are you a director?	job3_director
job3_dirni	In this job were NI contribs ded at srce	job3_dirni
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3_etype
job3_indtitle	Enter a short title for the industry.	
job3_industry	What does did the organisation do make?	
job3_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	
job3_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
job3_sect1	What type of organisation do you wrk for	job3_sect1
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3_sect2
job3_workstat	Are you an employee or self-employed?	job3_workstat
<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
job3_director	(1) Yes (2) No	
job3_dirni	(1) Yes (2) No (including no contributions paid)	
job3_etype	(1) Employee (2) Running a business or professional pract (3) Partner in a business or professional pr (4) Working for myself (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60) (6) Doing freelance work (7) Self-employed in some other way	
job3_sect1	(1) a private firm or business (2) or some other kind of organisation?	
job3_sect2	(0) Not applicable (1) a public limited company - plc (2) a nationalised industry state corporatio (3) central government, civil service or arm (4) local government or council (including p (5) a University or other grant funded educa (6) a health authority or NHS Trust	

	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or tru
	(8)	or was it some other kind of organisatio
job3_workstat	(1)	employee
	(2)	self employed

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>jobcodes</b>	This person-level table contains details for SEG, SEC and industry. There is an entry for each person with a job. The table JOBMAIN has other information about people with jobs. NOTE: the entries are indexed by ca_seno & incno (income unit no.)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
iemstat1	Imputed employment status	
ind1	INDUSTRY CODE	
seg1	Socio-Economic Group	seg1
soc1	3 digit S.O.C. code	
soccls1	Social Class	soccls1

Coding Frame	Description
seg1	(1) Employers : large establishments
	(1) Managers : large establishments
	(2) Employers : small e stablishments
	(2) Managers : small establishments
	(3) Professionals : self-employed
	(4) Professionals : employees
	(5) Ancillary workers, artists
	(5) Non-manual foremen, supervisors
	(6) Junior non-manual
	(7) Personal Service
	(8) Manual foremen, supervisors
	(9) Skilled manual
	(10) Semi-skilled manual
	(11) Unskilled manual
	(12) Own account (not professional)
	(13) Farmers : employees, managers
	(14) Farmers : own account
(15) Agricultural	
(16) Armed Forces	
(17) Inadequately described	
soccls1	(1) Professional
	(2) Managerial and Technical
	(3) Skilled - manual
	(3) Skilled : non-manual
	(4) Partly skilled
	(5) Unskilled
(6) Armed Forces	

Table Name	Table Comments		
<b>jobmain</b>	This person-level table contains details about the main job (eg job description, status, industry type, size of company). There is an entry for each person with a job (or who has had a job, or on a business start-up scheme or receiving an allowance).		
	<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
	ftpt	Are you working full or part time?	ftpt
	jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	
	jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain_dirni
	jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain_etype
	jobmain_indtitle	Short title for industry.	
	jobmain_industry	What does did the organisation make do?	
	jobmain_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	
	jobmain_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
	jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation do you work fr	jobmain_sect1
	jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect2
	jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	
	jobmain_workstat		
	morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs
	mtonejob	Do did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob
	oempstat	Original employment status`	
	seemploy	How many people did you employ?	seemploy
	sizeest	How many employees were there?	sizeest
	solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	solo
	supervis	Were you a manager supervisor employee?	supervis
	workyr	In which yr dd you strt work in this job	
	<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	ftpt	(1) ...full time, (2) or part time?	
	jobmain_director	(1) Yes (2) No	
	jobmain_dirni	(1) Yes (2) No (including no contributions paid)	
	jobmain_etype	(1) Employee (2) Running a business or professional pract (3) Partner in a business or professional pr (4) Working for myself	

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)	
	(6)	Doing freelance work	
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way	
jobmain_sect1	(1)	a private firm or business	
	(2)	or some other kind of organisation?	
jobmain_sect2	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	a public limited company - plc	
	(2)	a nationalised industry state corporatio	
	(3)	central government, civil service or arm	
	(4)	local government or council (including p	
	(5)	a University or other grant funded educa	
	(6)	a health authority or NHS Trust	
	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or tru	
	(8)	or was it some other kind of organisatio	
jobmain_workstat	(1)		employee
	(2)	self employed	
morejobs	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
mtonejob	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
seemploy	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	1-24	
	(2)	25 or more	
sizeest	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	1-24	
	(2)	25 or more	
solo	(0)	Not Applicable	
	(1)	On own with partner(s) but no employees	
	(2)	With employees	
supervis	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	manager	
	(2)	foreman supervisor	
	(3)	not manager supervisor	

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>lastmth</b>	This item-level table contains details of goods received from a mail order club etc in the last month. There is an entry for each item received. The filter question is G OODSREC in the table CLUB: 1=Yes, goods rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubtype	@ Which of these arrangements (on card G	clubtype
descrip	What were the goods? ITEMISE AS FAR AS	
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	
lastmth_anymore		
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	
expend_keytext1		
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	

Coding Frame	Description	
clubtype	(1) budget or option accounts (2) club run by a shop (3) mail order club as an agent or through a (4) other Mail Order organisation (5) a loan from a check trader (6) or a loan from any other person or organ	
expend_keytext1	(10101) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units , sheds, etc.	Rent



- (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
- (10502) Tools
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
- (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling
- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)

- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks

- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food

- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase: Specs, lenses, prescrip. sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase

(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)  
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)  
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing  
(100202) Car or van spare parts  
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings  
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, vi deo, audio  
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books

(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo  
(130104) Social events and gatherings  
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions  
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges  
(130201) TV licences  
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments  
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware  
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels  
(130205) Cable TV connection  
(130206) Cable TV subscription  
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses  
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non -household member  
(130303) Fees for leisure classes  
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure  
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)  
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)  
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas  
(130404) Money spent abroad  
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK  
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend  
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency  
(130501) Football pools stakes  
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission  
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes  
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes  
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes  
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes  
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes  
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes  
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes  
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS  
(130601) Football pools winnings  
(130602) Bingo winnings  
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings  
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting  
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings  
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings  
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings  
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings  
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings  
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS  
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)  
(140102) Private personal pension  
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions  
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills  
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job  
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund  
(140201) Life, death, non -house endowment  
(140202) Private medical insurance

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

---

(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance  
(140301) Pocket money to children  
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household  
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions  
(140304) Money sent abroad  
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance  
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items  
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly  
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment  
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment  
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment  
(140404) Loan instalment payment  
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment  
(140406) Club instalment payment  
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)  
(140501) Income tax payment  
(140502) National Insurance contribution  
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

lastmth\_anymore

(1)  
(2) No

Yes

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>lastpay</b>	This instalment -level table contains details on the most recent instalment payment for each regular payment made to a mail order club etc. There is an entry for each instalment. The filter question is CLUBFILT in table CLUB: 1=Yes, ins't being paid

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
lastamt	How much was the most recent instalment?	
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	
lastpay_anymore		

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
lastpay_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
life	This policy -level table contains details on life insurance/endowment premiums paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is FILTER02 in the table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life_anymore
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	
linstype	What type of policy is it?	linstype
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description
life_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
linstype	(1) Annuity
	(2) Endowment (including endowment savings p
	(3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
	(4) Fixed term life (including retirement po
	(5) Other
percode	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(7) Two Calendar months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(13) Three months
	(26) Six months
	(52) one year
	(90) Less than one week
	(95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
(97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**loandea**                      This loan-level table contains details of loans for persons in the household. There is an entry for each loan: & up to 8 different loans are allowed. There is a link to table ITEMDEA (which contains item bought with the loan) with the the variable LOANNUM.  
 This data should be added to that in table LOANDEB to get total loans.  
 NOTE: in the 1994 -95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.  
 There is a filter question: 'LOANSA\_FI LTER' in table LOANSA: 1=Yes, making loan repayments.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
loandea_loannum	(Loan Number)

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
loandea_anymore	SHOW PROMPT CARD G1 @ @ Are \$ANYOFYOU AT	
loandea_anymore		
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	
loandea_loanage	(age of loan in months)	
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	month
loandea_loa ndaty	LOAN: When did you get the loan? (year)	
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	
loandea_loandhss		
loandea_loanrep	LOAN: How much was your last payment?	
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	
loandea_mkrc274		
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	
loandea_mkrc275		
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea_org
loandea_perc275	LOAN: What period did this cover?	percode
loandea_whichben	LOAN: Which benefit?	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
loandea_an ymore	(1)	Yes
	(2) No	
loandea_loandhss	(0) Not applicable	
	(1) deduction from benefit	
	(2) or direct payment to DSS?	
loandea_mkrc274	(0)	Not applicable
	(1) Yes	
loandea_mkrc275	(0)	Not applicable

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

	(1)	Yes
loandea_org	(1)	a finance house
	(2)	credit union
	(3)	second mortgage mortgage on a second dwe
	(4)	bank for a PERSONAL loan
	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan
	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>loansa</b>	<p>This household -level table contains details of loan 2 filter questions                  There is a yes/no entry for each household.                  The first filter is 'LOANSA_FILTER': 1=Yes, payments being made on a                  loan. Subsequent data is stored in LOANSDEA for the first 8 loans.                  The second filter is 'LOAN9': 1=Yes, more than 8 loan payments.                  Subsequent data is stored in table LOANDEB.</p>

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa_filter

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
loansa_filter	(1) Yes (2) No

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>medins</b>	This policy -level table contains data on premiums for medical & other types of insurance (including credit card protection). There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is 'FILTER03' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem's paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	
medins_anymore		
minsamt	How much was last premium?	
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	
minstype	What type of medical insur po licy is it?	minstype
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	percode
polco	Name of insurance company	

Coding Frame	Description	
medins_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
minstype	(1)	Personal accident policies
	(2)	Private medical insurance schemes (eg BU
	(3)	Permanent health insurance (PHI)
	(4)	Friendly societies sickness insurance (e
	(5)	Nursing home long -term care
	(6)	Cover for stay in hospital other medical
	(7)	Redundancy (not mortg age)
	(8)	Credit card protection insurance
	(9)	Animal insurance
	(10)	Other
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
(26)	Six months	

- (52) one year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
- (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>mort</b>	This household -level table contains details about mortgages. There is an entry for each household owning their home. Included are all the mortgage variables except those relating directly to endowment policies (which are in table ENDOWP). The filter question is OWNRENT in table TENURE: =2, owns.

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
--------	-------------

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

borramt	How much did you <b>ORIGINALLY</b> borrow to pu	
buytype	Did you originally b uy this house flat..	buytype
buyyear	In which year did you buy this house fla	
dirreg	Are any of your mortgage payments paid d	dirreg
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	discount
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
endwprin	How is repayment of the original loan co	
exrent	May I check, had you been renting this h	exrent
intl12m	How much <b>INTEREST</b> was paid on the mortga	
intmth	How many months does this cover? <b>IF LESS</b>	
lastpay	amount of last mortgage payment.	
lender	Who currently provides the mortgage or l	lender
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort	menpol
mkrc127	(IntL12M has been abated)	mkrc127
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mkrcmort
mort_contrib	How much does (pers) contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib1	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib2	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib3	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib4	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib5	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib6	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib7	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib8	How much does [pers] contrib to mortg age	
mort_contrib9	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	
mortcont	Does anyone other thn yu py the mortgage	mortcont
mortleft	How much is left to pay on your current	
mortlen	In which year did your current mortgage	
mortnam1	<b>MORT</b> : Contributor to the mortgage.	person
mortnam2	Who in this house contrib to mortgage.	person
mortnam3	Who contributes to the mortgage?	person
mortnam4	Who in this house	person
mortnam5	Who in this hous	person
mortnam6	Who in this hous	person
mortnam7	Who in this hous	person
mortnam8	Who in this hous	person

mortnam9	Who contibutes to the mortgage?	person
mortname	Who in this house contrib to mortgage?	person
mortpay	How much was your last payment on this m	
mortperc	What period did the last instalment cove	percode
mortprot	(Apart from any endowment policies you h	mortprot
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	morttype
purcamt	What was the purchase price of the house	
rentfrom	Who was it rented from ? PROMPT AS NECE	rentfrom
taxrelf	Has standard tax relief on the mortgage	taxrelf
topup	Have you taken out a re -mortgage or topp	topup
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	
whoinc	Was this amount included in the mortgage	whoinc
whopay	Who pays?	whopay
whoper	What period did this cover?	percode

**Coding Frame      Description**

buytype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	outright
	(2)	with a mortgage or loan
	(3)	or did you acquire it some other way?
dirreg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
discount	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
exrent	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lender	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	building society?
	(2)	bank?
	(3)	or other lender?
menpol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc127	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcmort	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mortcont	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

mortprot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
morttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an endowment mortgage where your mortgag
	(2)	or a repayment mortgage where your mortg
	(3)	or a pension mortgage where your mortgag
	(4)	or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage?
	(5)	or BOTH an endowme nt (or pension) mortga
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
person	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6
	(7)	Person 7
	(8)	Person 8
	(9)	Person 9
	(10)	Person 10
rentfrom	(1)	local authority or council
	(2)	housing Association, co -operative, chari
	(3)	employer
	(4)	other organisation
	(5)	other individual
taxrelf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
topup	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, remortgage
	(2)	Yes, topped up
	(3)	No to both

whoinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
whopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Employer other

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>mortprot</b>	out by households. It is indexed by caseno and protnum (mortgage protection policy number).

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	
mortprot_anymore	Do you have any other mortgage protectio	
mortprot_anymore		
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	percode
prot0001	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype
prot0002	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype
prottype	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
incmp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mortprot_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
prottype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Sickness
	(2)	Redundancy

(3) Death

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**oddjob**                              This job-level table contains details of income from odd jobs.  
 There is an entry for each job for each person who has received money  
 or occasional fees for work/professional advice.  
 The filter question is FILTER in table VARIOUSI: 1=Yes, money rec'd.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	jobnum

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in 1st 12 months	
oddjamt	oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	
oddjdesc	oddjob: What was the job?	
oddjmp	oddjob:Are you an employee or self -empd?	oddjmp
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	
oddjob_anymore		
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjpr
oddjrg	ODDJOB: Is the job done regularly?	oddjrg

**Coding Frame                              Description**

jobnum	(1)	1st odd-job	
	(2)	2nd odd-job	
	(3)	3rd odd-job	
	(4)	4th odd-job	
	(5)	5th odd-job	
oddjmp	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	as an employee	
	(2)	or as self-employed?	
oddjob_anymore	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
oddjpr	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
oddjrg	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**ostins**                              This policy -level table contains details for insurance policies for structure, contents or personal possessions - for people who have paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter is FILTER00 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

**Sort Key                          Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 ostins\_polnum                      Other struct. ins. policies item number

**Variable                          Description                          Coding Frame**

dvstri                              WE of last structural insurance premium  
 mkrc139c                              (StrIPrem has been abated)                          mkrc139c  
 ostins\_anymore                      Paid for any more insurance policies?                          ostins\_anymore  
 persival                              Insured value of the contents/personal  
 strinc                              Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?                          strinc  
 striprc                              What period did this cover?                          percode  
 striprem                              How much was the last premium?  
 stritype                              Are the payments for structure/contents?                          stritype  
 strival                              What is the insured value of the proprty

**Coding Frame                      Description**

mkrc139c                      (1)      Yes

ostins\_anymore              (0)      Not applicable  
                                     (1)      Yes  
                                     (2)      No

percode                      (1)      One week  
                                     (2)      Two weeks  
                                     (3)      Three weeks  
                                     (4)      Four weeks  
                                     (5)      Calendar month  
                                     (7)      Two Calendar months  
                                     (8)      Eight times a year  
                                     (9)      Nine times a year  
                                     (10)     Ten times a year  
                                     (13)     Three months  
                                     (26)     Six months  
                                     (52)     one year  
                                     (90)     Less than one week  
                                     (95)     One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE  
                                     (97)     None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

strinc                      (0)      Not applicable  
                                     (1)      Yes

	(2)	No
stritype	(1)	structure only
	(2)	structure combined with furniture and co
	(3)	or furniture and contents and or persona

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**othw**                                      This vehicle -level table contains details of non -servicing work for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle.  
 The filter is OTHWK in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, work carried out on vehicle

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
 persno                                      Person Number  
 othw\_vehnum                              Other work on vehicles item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvstot                                      WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth  
 mkrcwk                                      Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated                              mkrcwk  
 omore                                      Vehicle, other work: any paid for?                                      omore  
 othw\_vehtype                              Type of vehicle                                      othw\_vehtype  
 wktot                                      Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth

**Coding Frame                      Description**

mkrcwk                                      (1)              Yes  
 omore                                      (0)              Not applicable  
     (1)              Yes  
     (2)              No  
 othw\_vehtype                              (1)              a car(includes three wheel vehicles and  
     (2)              van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr  
     (3)              motor cycle  
     (4)              or a moped(includes scooters, invalid tr  
     (5)              or other motor vehicle?



Table Name	Table Comments
<b>pay2</b>	<p>This job-level table contains pay details for second job as employee. There is an entry for each job, indexed by PAY2NUM where 1=1st subsidy job &amp; 2=2nd subsidy job. All pay details about subsidiary jobs are contained in this table except for other deductions from pay which is held, where ODEDSUB=1, in table PAY2O.</p> <p>The filters are MTONEJOB=1 (in table JOBMAIN) AND WO RKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB2) OR WORKSTAT=1 (in table JOB3).</p>

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number <span style="float: right;">pay2num</span>

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvbins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	
dvpsys	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	ninoft
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	odedsub
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	percode
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much was tax was deducted?	
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	taxflt

Coding Frame	Description
ninoft	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
odedsub	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
pay2_payslip	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
pay2num	(1) 1st subsidiary job (2) 2nd subsidiary job
percode	(1) One week

	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
taxflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**pay2o**                              This deduction -level table contains details about deductions from pay for any subsidiary job as an employee. There is a entry for each deduction and job. The job is indexed by the variable PAY2ONUM where 1=1st subsid'y job & 2=2nd subsid'y job AND PAY2.PAYSNUM=PAY2O.PAY2ONUM. The filteris OEDSUB in table PAY2: 1=Yes, other deductions from pay.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
 persno                                  Person Number  
 pay2o\_deducnum                      Deductions for subsid. job item number  
 pay2onum                              Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item nu                      pay2onum

**Variable**                              **Description**                              **Coding Frame**

dvded                                      WEV of other deductions frm subsid job  
 pay2o\_anymore                          PAY2o: Any further deductions?                      pay2o\_anymore  
 pay2o\_dedoamt                          PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?  
 pay2o\_dedotype                          PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?  
 pay2o\_pabded                              Edit variable for coding pay2o\_pabded1  
 pay2o\_pabded1                              Diary codes  
 expend\_keytext1

**Coding Frame**                              **Description**

expend\_keytext1                          (10101)                              Rent  
 (10102) Mortgage instalment payment  
 (10103) Mortgage endowment policy  
 (10104) Mortgage protection policy  
 (10105) Council tax ( GB), Rates (NI)  
 (10106) Water rates  
 (10107) Service charges  
 (10108) Structural insurance  
 (10109) Contents insurance  
 (10110) Ground rent  
 (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling  
 (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration  
 (10301) Central heating installation  
 (10302) Central heating maintenance  
 (10303) Capital improvements  
 (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements  
 (10401) Central heating installation  
 (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc .  
 (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings  
 (10502) Tools  
 (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber  
 (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials  
 (10601) Purchase of second dwelling

- (10602) Second dwelling: rent
- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready -to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products ( not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared

- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines

- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposableables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o. s.

- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunlasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
- (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts

(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings  
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows



- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery) stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
- (130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
- (130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
- (130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery) winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
- (130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
- (130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad

- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

pay2o_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1) Yes	
	(2) No	
pay2onum	(1) 1st subsidiary job	
	(2) 2nd subsidiary job	

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>paymain</b>	This job-level table contains pay details for the main job as employee There is an entry for each main job as an employee. The table contains the filter questions for: 'other' deductions - data in table PAYMAINO bonus payments - data in table BONUS refunds - data in table REFUND

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	
bonextra	PAYMAIN:In 1st yr,have you rcvd a bonus?	bonextra
bonupamt	Does usual pay incld any of this bonus?	
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	bonupay
dchftsam	How much was deducted fr charities gross	
dchocsam	How much was deducted fr other charities	
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	dedch
dedchocs	Any deductions for other charities?	dedchocs
dedchfts	Any tax free deductions for charities?	dedchfts
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	deducts
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts1
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts2
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts3
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts4
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts5
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	deducts6
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts7
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	deducts8
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	
dvchft	WEV of deductions for charities.	
dvcho	WEV for deductions for other charities.	
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual ne t pay	
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	
dvmot	WEV of motoring expenses in usual pay	
dvni	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	
dvspt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	
dvuni	WEV for deductions for uni on fees	
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	

empfreem	How many free meals have you received?	
friat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc
hournopa	How many hours UNPAID o/t usually worked	
hourot	How many hours PAID o/t usually worked?	
hourus	How many hours a week do you usu work?	
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	ina254
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	lvused
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	
mallusp	Usual net pay incld any Motoring allnc?	mallusp
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	
moteamt	How much was incld for motoring expenses	
payinc0	Did take hom e pay incld any items in P1	payinc0
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	payinc1
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	payinc2
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	payinc3
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	
paymain_freemeal	Have you received any free meals?	
paymain_freemeal		
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	
paymain_nino	How much was de ducted for National Ins?	
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	
paymain_payslip		
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	percode
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	
payotf	Do you ever do any paid/unpaid overtime?	payotf
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	
perc428	How often are/were you usually pa id?	percode
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	taxref
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	
taxrelal	Allowances for tax relief.	taxrelal
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	

Coding Frame	Description
bonextra	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
bonupay	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
dedch	(0) Not applicable

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedchoes	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedchtf5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
deducts	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

deducts4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
deducts8	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

hhothinc	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
ina254	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
lvused	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
mallusp	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
payinc0	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay	
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay	
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo	
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund	
	(5)	None of these	
payinc1	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay	
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay	
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo	
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund	
	(5)	None of these	
payinc2	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay	
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pa y	
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo	
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund	
	(5)	None of these	
payinc3	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay	
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay	
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo	
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund	
	(5)	None of these	
paymain_freemeal	(0)		Not applicable
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
paymain_payslip	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
payotf	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
percode	(1)	One week	

---

	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
taxref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
taxrelal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



Table Name	Table Comments
<b>paymaino</b>	This deduction -level table contains details of other deductions from pay for the main job as an employee. There is an entry for each other deduction (up to 3 per person). The filters are: any one of the 8 variables DEDUCTS & DEDUCTS1,.... ..., DEDUCTS7 (in table PAYMAIN) equal to 7.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	
paymaino_dedoamt	dedoamt: amount deducted for other ddctn	
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	
expend_keytext1		

Coding Frame	Description	Rent
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
	(10106) Water rates	
	(10107) Service charges	
	(10108) Structural insurance	
	(10109) Contents insurance	
	(10110) Ground rent	
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance	
	(10303) Capital improvements	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
	(10401) Central heating installation	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
	(10502) Tools	
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber	
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials	
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling	
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent	

- (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
- (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings , pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready -to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit

- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbon ated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and und efined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs

---

(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(40208)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizer s,insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help

---

- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunlasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
- (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings

(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares  
(100205) Motor cycle accessories  
(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo

- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money -friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
- (130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
- (130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
- (130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
- (130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
- (130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance

- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/ store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

paymaino_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2) No	



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>pendet</b>	This policy -level table contains details of private pension premiums. There is an entry for each policy where contributions have been paid in the previous 12 months. The filter is FILTER01 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pendet_anymore	Any more Private Pers Pension contribns?	
pendet_anymore		
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	penschk
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	month
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
pendet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
penschk	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month

- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) one year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
- (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**pensinc**                              This pension -level table contains details about income from pensions. There is an entry for each employee or personal pension received. The entries are indexed by pension number, and type (INT) where 1=employee pension 2=person pension, and INT=PENSINC or PENSINC1 in table PENSION. The filter is PENSINC (in table PENSION) equals 1 or 2.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensnum

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplpyee Pension scheme	
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	
empdedam	PENSINC: How much were total deductions?	
empdedba	PENSION: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	empdedba
empdeduc	PENSION:Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc
incamt	PENSION:How muc h did you recv last time?	
incpd	PENSION: What period did this cover?	percode
pensinc_anymore	PENSION:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	
pensinc_anymore		
penstype	Pension type	penstype
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	ptinc
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	taxed

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>		
empdedba	(0)	Not applic able	
	(1)	Before	
	(2)	After	
empdeduc	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
pensinc_anymore	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
pensnum	(1)	1st pension	
	(2)	2nd pension	
	(3)	3rd pension	
	(4)	4th Pension	
	(5)	5th Pension	

	(6)	6th Pension
penstype	(1)	An employee pension from a previous empl
	(2)	a pension from employer of a deceased sp
	(3)	a private personal pension
	(4)	an annuity, home income plan, equity rel
	(5)	a pension as a member of a trade Union o
	(6)	a payment from a trust or covenant
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
ptinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
taxed	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**pension**                      This adult-level table identifies (through the filter PENSINC) whether adults receive a pension from their employer, or an annuity/personal pension. There is an entry for each adult.  
 If a person receives both sorts of pension, the variable PENSINC1 will be coded according to the 2nd type. If a pension is received, the details are stored in the table PENSINC.

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
 persno                      Person Number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pensinc

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
pensinc	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No

Table Name	Table Comments
phone	Telephone payments

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
phone	Phone Item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtela	WEV of telephone, acct & other method	
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtelc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtels	WE of phone, acct share, non -empl conts	
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated.	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for phone charge acct	mkrc264
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone_anymore
telacamt	PHONE ACCOUNT:How much paid last time?	
telacper	PHONE ACCOUNT:What period did this cover	percode
telbgamt	PHONE BUDGET: How much paid last time?	
telbgper	PHONE BUDGET: period covered by payment	percode
telchamt	PHONE: Amount of CHARGE on last advice	
telchper	PHONE CHARGE: What period was covered?	percode
telehow	PHONE: by which method was this paid?	telehow
telehowo	PHONE: How do you pay?	
telopay	PHONE: Di d anyone o/s hhold contribute?	telopay
telshamt	PHONE: How much was your share? (bill)	
telshper	PHONE: What period does this cover?	percode
teltype	PHONE: What type of service is this?	teltype

Coding Frame	Description
mkrc261a	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes
mkrc262	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes
mkrc263	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes
mkrc264	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes
percode	(1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks

	(4)	Four weeks	
	(5)	Calendar month	
	(7)	Two Calendar months	
	(8)	Eight times a year	
	(9)	Nine times a year	
	(10)	Ten times a year	
	(13)	Three months	
	(26)	Six months	
	(52)	one year	
	(90)	Less than one week	
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
phone_anymore	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
telehow	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	account	
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme	
	(3)	or by some other method?	
telopay	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	all	
	(2)	or some of the account?	
	(3)	NO TO BOTH	
teletype	(1)	BT Mercury landline	
	(2)	Mobile phone (INCLUDE CELLNET, MERCURY O	
	(3)	Cable phone	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**refdet**                              This refund -level table contains details of refunds from employers.  
There is an entry for each refund.  
The filter is FILTER19 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, refund received.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
persno                              Person Number  
refdet\_refnum                      Refunds by employer item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvref                              WE of employer refund last 3 months  
perc436                              Refund: What period did this cover?                              percode  
refamt                              How much of the expenditure was refunded  
refdet\_anymore                      Have you had any more items refunded?                              refdet\_anymore  
reftype                              Refund: Which item was refunded?                              reftype

**Coding Frame                              Description**

percode                              (1)              One week  
    (2)              Two weeks  
    (3)              Three week s  
    (4)              Four weeks  
    (5)              Calendar month  
    (7)              Two Calendar months  
    (8)              Eight times a year  
    (9)              Nine times a year  
    (10)             Ten times a year  
    (13)             Three months  
    (26)             Six months  
    (52)             one year  
    (90)             Less than one week  
    (95)             One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE  
    (97)             None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

refdet\_anymore                      (0)              Not applicable  
    (1)              Yes  
    (2)              No

reftype                              (1)              Rent  
    (2)              Council Tax  
    (3)              Rates (NI)  
    (4)              Water sewerage rates (E & W)  
    (5)              Mortgage payment  
    (6)              Insurance on structure  
    (7)              Gas  
    (8)              Electricity  
    (9)              Telephone  
    (10)             Road tax



(11) Vehicle insurance

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**refund**                              This refund -level table contains details of items refunded in last pay  
 eg rent, rates, mortgage, insurance, gas etc.  
 There is an entry for each refund.  
 The filter is HHOTHINC in table PAYMAIN: 1=Yes, refunds received.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 refundnum                        Refunds for main job i tem number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	
refund_anymore		

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
refund_anymore	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>rents1</b>	This household -level table contains details about renting accommod'n. There is an entry for each household that is renting accommodation. Included in this table are rent, rent rebates, landlord details, rent holidays & council tax included in the rent. See table RENTS2 for water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation.

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
--------	-------------

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	
dvhbso	WEV of amnt deducted for other services	
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	
dvrent	WE of rent	
dvrtws	Rent: Amnt incl for water/sewerage.	
dvsv	RENT: amnt incl for services in rent pd.	
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	hbenefit
hbserv00	SHOW CARD C1:Any amounts for these items	rentservs
hbserv01	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv02	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv03	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv04	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv05	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv06	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv07	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv08	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv09	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv10	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv11	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbsewer	And on the statement, is there an amount	hbsewer
hbsoamt	What is the total amount deducted for th	
hbsother	What is are this these services(s)?	
hbstmt	For people on Housing Benefit, the Counc	hbstmt
hbsvoth	Are there any other services included in	hbsvoth
hbwater	On the document, is there an amount for	hbwater
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	mkrcrent
othsrv	What is are this these other services?	
perchben	How long did this cover?	percode
percent	How long did this cover?	percode
rebate	You said that you paid no rent last time	rebate
rebate0	Can I just check, what is the reason for	
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	
rentbar	Last rent pymnt bef/aft hous ben rebate?	rentbar
rentyday	Do you have a rent holiday?	rentyday
renthol	How many wks a yr do you have a renthol?	
serinc	Does rent include any services?	serinc

serinc00	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc01	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc02	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc03	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc04	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc05	SHOW CARD C1 W hich services?	rentservs
serinc06	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc07	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc08	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc09	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc10	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc11	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
serinc12	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rentservs
servamt	How much, in total, was included for the	
worsinc	Were water/sewerage chrgs incd in rent?	worsinc
wsinc	Were water or sewerage charges (rates) i	wsinc
wsincamt	How much was included for water/sewer?	

**Coding Frame      Description**

hbenefit	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbsewer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbstmt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbsvoth	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbwater	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcrent	(1)	Yes
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

rebate	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentbar	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
rentyday	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentservs	(1)	Heating
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Hot water
	(4)	Fuel for cooking
	(5)	Food, including prepared meals
	(6)	TV/Video rental
	(7)	TV licence fees
	(8)	Personal laundry
	(9)	Medical expenses
	(10)	Nursing and personal care
	(11)	Transport
	(12)	Contents insurance
	(13)	None of these are shown on statement
serinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
worsinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
wsinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Both water & sewerage
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	Neither

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**rtdet**                                      This refund-level table contains details of road tax refunds.  
 There is an entry for each refund.  
 The filter is FILTER05 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, road tax refund rec'd.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	mkrc242
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet_anymore

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
mkrc242	(1)      Yes
rtdet_anymore	(1)      Yes (2)      No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**sclmeal**                              This child-level table contains data for children taking school meals. There is an entry for every child who had a school meal in the last 7 days.  
The filter is FILTER11 in table HHO LD: 1=Yes, school meal taken.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number  
sclmeal\_num                          School meals item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	
mealamt	SCHOOL MEALS: How many did you pay for?	
nummeals	SCLMEAL: How many meals does this cover?	
paidfor	SCLMEAL: In the last 7 days no of meals.	paidfor
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	
sclmeal_anymore		
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	
sclmeal_freemeal		
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
paidfor	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	
	(2)	
sclmeal_freemeal	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**scmlk**                                This child-level table has data for children receiving school milk.  
 There is an entry for each child who received school milk.  
 The filter is FILTER10 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free school milk rec'd.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
scmlk_num	School milk item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
scmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	
scmlk_anymore		
scmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
scmlk_anymore	(1)    Yes
	(2)    No



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Table Name                      Table Comments

**season**                              This ticket-level table contains data about season tickets for travel.  
There is an entry for each ticket for any form of transport.  
The filter is FILTER06 in table HHHOLD: 1=Yes, season ticket bought.

### Sort Key                              Description

caseno                              Case Number  
persno                              Person Number  
tktnum                              Season tickets item number

### Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame

dvsea                              WE of transport season ticket  
mkrc245d                              (SeasVal has been abated)                              mkrc245d  
season\_anymore                              Current weekly or season tickets bought.  
season\_anymore  
season\_pabseas0                              Diary code for season ticket types  
season\_pabseas1                              Diary code for season ticket types  
seasper                              Ticket: What period did this cover?                              percode  
seastype                              Season ticket: Mode of transport  
seasval                              Ticket: How much did you pay for it?

### Coding Frame                              Description

mkrc245d                              (1)              Yes

percode                              (1)              One week  
(2)              Two weeks  
(3)              Three weeks  
(4)              Four weeks  
(5)              Calendar month  
(7)              Two Calendar months  
(8)              Eight times a year  
(9)              Nine times a year  
(10)              Ten times a year  
(13)              Three months  
(26)              Six months  
(52)              one year  
(90)              Less than one week  
(95)              One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE  
(97)              None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

season\_anymore                              (0)                              Not applicable  
(1)              Yes  
(2)              No

Table Name	Table Comments
sejob	This job-level table contains details about self -employment income. Included are: income, profit, loss, tax, expenses. There is an entry for each self -employment business, indexed by SEJOBNUM (1=main business, 2=second business, 3=third business). The filters are WORKSTAT=2 (self -employed) in tables JOBMAIN, JOB2
or	JOB3.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
busacct	Were annual business accounts prepared?	busacct
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	checktax
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	chkincom
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	
dvnamt	WEV of drawings for non -business	
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	
dvprof	WEV for PROFIT made from business.	
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum paym ent	
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	
expo	Please describe the other expenses?	
inco	Describe other sources of income.	
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	jobbus
nidamt	How much Natnl ins was deducted lst time	
noinc0	No income from self -employment.	noinc0
noinc1	No income from self -employment.	noinc1
noinc2	No income from self -employment	noinc2
noinc3	No income from S -E - other sources?	noinc3
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	
ownnotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	ownother
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non -business purps	ownsum
partdisp	INTERVIEWER, code 1 to continue.	
percnid	How long did this cover?	percode
perseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	percode
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	percode
prbefore	What was yr shre of the profit before tx	
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	profdocs
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	profit2

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	profni
proftax	Is the profit before deducti on of tax?	proftax
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	
se2	ENTER END OF PERIOD (etc)	
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty0
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent.	sebexty1
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty2
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty3
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water sewerge	sebexty4
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty5
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty6
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty7
sebexty8	SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty8
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty9
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income.	
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	seincwm
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for VEHICLE expenditure	
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on RENT	
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for MORTGAGE payments	
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for COUNCIL TAX/rates	
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for WATER/SEWERAGE rates	
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for STRUCTURAL INSURANCE.	
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for GAS expenditure	
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for ELECTRICITY expenditure	
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for TELEPHONE expenditure	
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	
seniamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	seniinc
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	senilump
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	senireg
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	setax
setaxamt	How much dd you p y in lst 12 mths(total)	
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sole
taxdamt	How much income tx was deducted lst time	
whynopro	Why was respo unable to give a prft fig.	whynopro
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	workacc

### Coding Frame Description

busacct	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Not yet but will be
checktax	(1)	income tax deducted
	(2)	regular NI ded ucted
	(3)	No, neither deducted
chkincom	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

jobbus	(1)	Job
	(2)	A business
	(3)	(Neither of these)
noinc0	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK
noinc1	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK
noinc2	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK
noinc3	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK
ownother	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ownsum	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
profdocs	(1)	Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 -
	(2)	Annual accounts (incl. summary)
	(3)	Some other document (describe in a Note)

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(4)	No document consulted
profit2	(1)	Profit
	(2)	Loss
profni	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
	(3)	Not applicable (no lump sum NI)
proftax	(1)	Yes (before tax)
	(2)	No (after tax)
sebexty0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expense s
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)

	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

sebexty8	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
(10)	Anything else	
sebexty9	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <C
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
(10)	Anything else	
sebusexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
seincwm	(1)	Weekly income
	(2)	Monthly income
sejobnum	(1)	Main job is self -emp.
	(2)	1st subsidiary job is self -emp.
	(3)	2nd subsidiary job is self -emp.
seniinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
senilump	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
senireg	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
setax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sole	(1)	Own account (sole owner)
	(2)	In partnership
whynopro	(1)	Docs with accountant Inland Revenue
	(2)	Other reason
workacc	(1)	Yes

(2) No



Table Name	Table Comments
sep	This allowance -level table contains details of maintenance/separation allowance. There is an entry for each allowance paid. The filter is FILTER18 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, allowance paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allownum	Maint. Separation allowances item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	
allwfor	Allowance: Who are the payments for?	allwfor
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	percode
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep_anymore
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance separation allowance	

Coding Frame	Description
allwfor	(1) Former partner only
	(2) Child children only
	(3) Former partner and child children?
percode	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(7) Two Calendar months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(13) Three months
	(26) Six months
	(52) one year
	(90) Less than one week
(95) One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
(97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
sep_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**serv**                                      This vehicle -level table contains details of expenditure on vehicle servicing in the last 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTSR in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, service paid for.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
 persno                                      Person Number  
 serv\_vehnum                              Servicing on vehicles item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	
mkrser	ServPy has been abated?	mkrser
mot	MOT included in vehicle service	mot
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	svmore
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	vehsrv

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
mkrser	(1)      Yes
mot	(1)      Yes (2)      No
svmore	(0)      Not applicable (1)      Yes (2)      No
vehsrv	(1)      a car(includes three wheel vehicles and (2)      van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr (3)      motor cycle (4)      or a moped(includes scooters, invalid tr (5)      or other motor vehic le?

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**shareinc**                              This share-level table contains details of income from stocks & shares  
 There is an entry for each type of stock/share which is indexed by  
 variable STOCKT (which uses the same coding frame as FILTER04).  
 The filter is FILTER04 in table VARIOUSI.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type or ite	stocktype

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvothimp	WEV of imputed share income	
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	
othdk	How much invested in stks shs at present	
othimp	EDITOR enter imputed share income	
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt
othnam	What are the names of the accounts held?	
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
othjnt	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Own name (only)
	(2)      Joint (only)
	(3)      Both sole and joint
stocktype	(1)      Government gilt -edged stock including wa
	(2)      Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)      Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)      Other stocks, shares and bonds
taxtime	(0)      Not Applicable
	(1)      After
	(2)      Before

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**stord**                                      This debit-level table contains details of standing orders & direct debits. There is an entry for each standing order /direct debit. The filter is FILTER08 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, payment made by SS/DD.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                      Case Number  
 persno                                      Person Number  
 stord\_paynum                              Standing orders item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

bstoramt                                      STANDING ORDER:How much was last payment  
 bstorpur                                      STANDING ORDER: What was payment for?  
 dvbst    WEV of standing order: last payment  
 perc317    Standing order: What period covered?                              percode  
 stord\_anymore                                      STORD: Do you pay for anything else?                              stord\_anymore  
 stord\_pabstor0                                      INTERNAL OFFICE CODE  
 stord\_pabstor1                                      Code in office  
 expend\_keytext1

**Coding Frame                              Description**

expend\_keytext1                                      (10101)                                      Rent  
 (10102) Mortgage instalment payment  
 (10103) Mortgage endowment policy  
 (10104) Mortgage protection policy  
 (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)  
 (10106) Water rates  
 (10107) Service charges  
 (10108) Structural insurance  
 (10109) Contents insurance  
 (10110) Ground rent  
 (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling  
 (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration  
 (10301) Central heating installation  
 (10302) Central heating maintenance  
 (10303) Capital improvements  
 (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements  
 (10401) Central heating installation  
 (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.  
 (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings  
 (10502) Tools  
 (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber  
 (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials  
 (10601) Purchase of second dwelling  
 (10602) Second dwelling: rent  
 (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance  
 (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments

- (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
- (20304) Bottled gas
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready -to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts

- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on p remises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food
- (31502) Cold food
- (31503) Confectionery
- (31504) Ice cream
- (31505) Soft drinks
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) beer and lager
- (40102) cider
- (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40105) fortified wines
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs
- (40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
- (40201) beer and lager
- (40202) cider
- (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines
- (40205) fortified wines
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.

- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5 -15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing -up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools

- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (durable)
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sung lasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
- (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
- (100205) Motor cycle accessories



(100301) Petrol  
(100302) Diesel oil  
(100303) Other motor oils  
(100401) Vehicle insurance  
(100402) Vehicle tax  
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions  
(100404) Driving lessons  
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials  
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits  
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)  
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties  
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.  
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non -motor vehicles  
(110103) bicycle purchase  
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs  
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets  
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets  
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets  
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets  
(110205) Combined fare season tickets  
(110206) Combined fares other than sea son tickets  
(110207) Air fares (within UK)  
(110208) Air fares (International)  
(110209) Water travel  
(110210) School travel  
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers  
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars  
(110303) Other personal travel  
(120101) Television sets  
(120102) Satellite dish purchase  
(120103) Satellite dish installation  
(120104) Video recorders  
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players  
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators  
(120107) Musical instruments  
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)  
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment  
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)  
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers  
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges  
(120113) Console computer games  
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio  
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment  
(120301) Newspapers  
(120302) Magazines and periodicals  
(120303) Books  
(120304) Personal stationery  
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games  
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment  
(130101) Cinemas  
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows  
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo  
(130104) Social events and gatherings  
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions

- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery) stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
- (130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
- (130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
- (130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery) winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
- (130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
- (130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other household items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly

- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

percode

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) one year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off Lump su m EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
- (97) None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

stord\_anymore

- (0) Not applicable
- (1) Yes
- (2) No

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>stuln</b>	This loan-level table contains details of student loans. There is an entry for each loan. The filter is FILTER14 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, in receipt of a loan.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
borest	STULN: How much will you borrow this yr?	
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln_anymore

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
stuln_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**tenure**                              This household -level table contains details about tenure and the type of accommodation. There is an entry for each household.

**Sort Key**                      **Description**

caseno                              Case Number

**Variable**                      **Description**    **Coding Frame**

furnish	Is the accommodaton provided:	furnish
ina110	Does the accommodation go with the job o	ina110
landlord	Who is your landlord ?: CODE FIRST THAT	landlord
ownrent	Type of occupation of the accomodation.	ownrent
tenure_hholde00	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde01	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde02	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde03	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde04	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde05	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde06	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde07	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde08	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde09	In whose name is the property o wned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde10	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold

**Coding Frame**                      **Description**

furnish	(1)      furnished
	(2)      partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and
	(3)      or unfurnished ?
ina110	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      Yes
	(2)      No
landlord	(0)      Not applicable
	(1)      the local authority council New Town Dev
	(2)      a housing association or co -operative or
	(3)      employer (organisation) of a household m
	(4)      another organisati onIndividuals:
	(5)      relative friend (before you lived here)
	(6)      employer (individual) of a household mem
	(7)      another individual private landlord ?
ownrent	(1)      Own it outright
	(2)      Buying it with the help of a mortgage or
	(3)      Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared
	(4)      Rent it
	(5)      Live here rent -free (including rent free

	(6)	Squatting
tenure_hhold	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6
	(7)	Person 7
	(8)	Person 8
	(9)	Person 9
	(10)	Person 10
(97)	Other non-household member	

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>trav</b>	This person-level table contains details of travel to school payments. There is an entry for each child travelling by bus/train that was not paid for via a private season ticket. The filter is FILTER12 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, pay't made for scl tra't

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
trav_num	Travel to school item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
dvtrav	WEV of cost of school travel	
trav_anymore	Have any of you paid for school travel?	trav_anymore
travamt	TRAV: How much paid for (x) in lst 7 dys	
travdays	TRAV: How many days did this cover?	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
trav_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**tv**                                      This agreement -level table contains details about renting TVs etc.  
There is an entry for each agreement relating to renting a TV, VCR or satellite dish.  
The filter is FILTER04 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, rental paid.

**Sort Key                              Description**

caseno                                  Case Number  
persno                                  Person Number  
tv\_num                                  TV etc. rentals item number

**Variable                              Description                              Coding Frame**

dvtv                                      WEV of cost of television etc rental  
tv\_anymore                              Any more rental or subscription payments                              tv\_anymore  
tvmeth                                      By what method do you pay the TV rental?                              tvmeth  
tvpayamt                                  How much rental did you pay last time?  
tvpayper                                  What period did this rental cover?                              percode  
tvtype                                      What does your rental payment cover?                              tvtype

**Coding Frame                              Description**

percode                                  (1)              One week  
    (2)              Two weeks  
    (3)              Three weeks  
    (4)              Four weeks  
    (5)              Calendar month  
    (7)              Two Calendar months  
    (8)              Eight times a year  
    (9)              Nine times a year  
    (10)             Ten times a year  
    (13)             Three months  
    (26)             Six months  
    (52)             one year  
    (90)             Less than one week  
    (95)             One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE  
    (97)             None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

tv\_anymore                              (1)              Yes  
    (2)              No

tvmeth                                      (1)              regular payments to a rental company  
    (2)              or by slot meter?

tvtype                                      (1)              hire of a TV set only  
    (2)              hire of a a video recorder only  
    (3)              hire of a TV set AND a video recorder  
    (4)              hire of a TV set AND a subscription to s  
    (5)              hire of TV set, video recorder and a sub



- (6) subscription to satellite channels only
- (7) Cable TV including Telephone
- (8) Cable TV not including Telephone

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**variousi**                      This adult-level table contains details about miscellaneous income questions. There is an entry for each adult (ie spender).

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
persno                      Person Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	bankac
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	
bkimp	IMPUTED income from BANK account	
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt
bknam	What are the names/types of account held	
bktax	Is interest rcvd before or after tax?	bktax
bldamt	What interest rcvd from Bld Soc acnts?	
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	
bldimp	Building Society IMPUTED income	
bldjnt	B Soc acct: held solely or jointly?	bldjnt
bldnam	what are the names of the accounts held?	
bldtax	B Soc acct: is int paid pre post tax?	bldtax
bothac	Any interest from OTHER bank / society?	bothac
bothamt	What interest rcvd from OTHER banks etc	
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	
bothimp	IMPUTED income from OTHER bank/society	
bothnt	OTHER bank accs: held solely or jointly?	bothnt
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	
btype	Type of bus pass/permit	btype
buildac	Any interest credited to B/Soc account?	buildac
busspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	busspass
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	cashaway
chyamt	How much have you sent abroad to charity	
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	dirtax
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	dirtaxr
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	
dvbaby	Baby sitting mail order, last 12 mths	
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	
dvbkimp	DV for imputed Bank income	
dvbld1	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	
dvbldimp	DV for imputed B.S. income	
dvbothi	DV for other bank income	
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	
dvdrt	IR DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	
dvns	P.O. investment acctnt, interest last 12m	
dvnsimp	WEV of IMPUTED NS I nvest acc income	
dvnt	P.O. ordinary acctnt, interest last 12m	
dvntimp	WEV for IMPUTED Nat Sav ord acc income	
dvoth1	Other bank society interest, last 12 mth	
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	
dvred	Redundancy payments rcvd, last 12 mnths	
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	
dvsllee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	
dvtesimp	WEV of IMPUTED TESSA income	
dvtrad	Trade Union sick strike pay, amnt rcvd	
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	filter04
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	filter05
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	filter06
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	filter07
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	filttu
ina275	MAIL: Are you doing this work at present	ina275
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	
invflt	TESSA: Amount invested in last 12 months	invflt
mailbab1	coded as mail order if working as both	mailbab1
mailbaby	Recving monies from baby sitting/mail or	mailbaby
mlbabamt	How much in total earned in last 12 mths	
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	nicont
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	nidirect
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest rcvd?	
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	
nsimp	IMPUTED NS investment income	
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	nsvac
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest rcvd?	
ntdk	How much have you invested at present?	
ntimp	IMPUTED NS ordinary income.	
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	ntsvac
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	payeref
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	percode
privamt	Amount sent abroad to a pvt individual	
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	
redtimm	How many mnths were you working for firm	
redtimy	How many years were you working for firm	
redund	Have you rcvd any redundancy payments?	redund
renrecam	RENT from property: amount received.	
rentrec	RENT from property: any received?	rentrec
royalamt	ROYALTY income: Any received in lst yr?	
sleepamt	SLEEPING partners income: Any received?	
tesamt	TESSA: Total in terest earned lst 12 mths	

tesdepos	TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	tesdepos
tesdk	TESSA: How much have you invested?	
tesimp	IMPUTED income from TESSA	
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint
tesinvst	TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	
tesnam	With which Bank/BS do you have yr TESSA?	
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	tessac
tessband	TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	tessband
unearn1	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearn1
unearn2	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearn2
unearnin	CARD U2: first type of income received	unearnin
variouisi_bncardt	T2 benefits: rcvd from TU sick/strike py	
variouisi_bncardt		
variouisi_bncardt1	Benefits received from Friendly Society	
variouisi_bncardt1		
variouisi_bncardt2	Benefits rcvd under private sickness scm	
variouisi_bncardt2		
variouisi_bncardt3	Benefits rcvd under accident insurance	
variouisi_bncardt3		
variouisi_bncardt4	Benefits rcvd under hospital savings scm	
variouisi_bncardt4		
variouisi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from ODDJOBS?	variouisi_filter
variouisi_filter02	CARD V: Have you rcvd any allowances?	
variouisi_filter02		

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
bankac	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
bkjnt	(0) Not applicable (1) Own name (only) (2) Joint (only) (3) Both sole and joint
bktax	(0) Not applicable (1) After tax (2) Before tax
bldjnt	(0) Not applicable (1) Own name (only) (2) Joint (only) (3) Both sole and joint
blntax	(0) Not applicable (1) After tax (2) Before tax
bothac	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

bothnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	free bus pass or permit
	(2)	half-fare bus pass or permit
	(3)	flat-fare bus pass or permit
	(4)	bus tokens or bus tickets
	(5)	or any other type of concessionary OAP b
buildac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspass	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	No concessionary bus travel provision in
cashaway	(1)	Private individual and charity
	(2)	Private individual only
	(3)	Charity only
	(4)	No to both
dirtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dirtaxr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter04	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt -edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds, includin
	(5)	NONE OF THESE
filter05	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt -edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds, includin
	(5)	NONE OF THESE
filter06	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt -edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds, includin
	(5)	NONE OF THESE
filter07	(0)	Not applicable

	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds, includin
	(5)	NONE OF THESE
filttu	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
invflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mailbab1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
mailbaby	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
nicont	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nidirect	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nsvac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nt1jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
nt2jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
ntsvac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payeref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	redund	(1)
(2)		No
rentrec	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tesdepos	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	As a lump sum
	(2)	More than one instalment
tesint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	...1 - 50
	(2)	...51 - 100
	(3)	..101 - 250
	(4)	..251 - 500
	(5)	..501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
(9)	5,001 - 9,000	
unearni1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or perform
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a busine
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas go
	(4)	NONE OF THESE
unearni2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or perform

	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a busine
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas go
	(4)	NONE OF THESE
unearnin	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or perform
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a busine
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas go
	(4)	NONE OF THESE
variousi_bncardt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_bncardt1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_bncardt2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_bncardt3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_bncardt4	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
variousi_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No



# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>vbought</b>	This vehicle -level table contains details about vehicles bought in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle bought. The filter question is FILTER2 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, vehicle bought

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle le cash price	carptins
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	
cparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	
cpartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cpartex
dvcpa	WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	
dvcpc	WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	mkrc230
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	mkrc232
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	mkrc234
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated)	mkrc235
nocarp	New second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	nocarp
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	paymeth
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought?	
vbought_anymore		
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought last 3 months	
vbought_vehtype		
vbought_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
carptins	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
cpamt	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
cpartex	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mkrc230	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes

mkrc232	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
mkrc234	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
mkrc235	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
nocarp	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	New	
	(2)	Second-hand	
paymeth	(1)	loan or part cash part loan from finan	
	(2)	Hire Purchase	
	(3)	loan from employer	
	(4)	credit card	
	(5)	or cash, overdraft or a loan from a frie	
vbought_anymore	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
vbought_vehtype	(1)		a car(includes
three wheel vehicles and	(2)	van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr	
	(3)	motor cycle	
	(4)	or a moped(includes scooters, invalid tr	
	(5)	or other motor vehicle?	

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>vehicle</b>	<p>This household -level table contains filter variables about owning or using vehicles. There is an entry for each household.                      The filters are given below (where 1=yes &amp; 2=no):                      FILTER1 Owned/privately leased a vehicle in last 12 months                      FILTER2 Was vehicle (covered by FILTER1) bought in last 3 months?                      FILTER3 Has vehicle (covered by FILTER1) been sold in last 3 months?                      FILTER4 Did you have continuous use of vehicle that is not owned?                      FILTER1=yes leads to further data in table VOWNED                      FILTER2=yes leads to further data in table VB OUGHT                      FILTER3=yes leads to further data in table VSOLD                      FILTER4=yes leads to further data in table VUSED.</p>

**Sort Key                      Description**

caseno                      Case Number

**Variable                      Description                      Coding Frame**

filter1	Have any of you OWNED/leased a vehicle?	filter1
filter2	Have you BOUGHT any vehicle in last yr?	filter2
filter3	Any vehicle SOLD in last 12 months?	filter3
filter4	Have you had CONTINUOUS use of vehicle?	filter4

**Coding Frame                      Description**

filter1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter4	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**vowned**                                This vehicle -level table contains details about vehicles owned or privately leased. There is an entry for each vehicle.  
The filter is FILTER1 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle is owned.

**Sort Key**                              **Description**

caseno                                    Case Number  
persno                                    Person Number  
vowned\_vehnum                        Vehicles owned item number

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	
dvert1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	
lperc	Car leasing payment:Period covered by.	percode
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	mkrc208
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	mkrc211
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrclea
own	Vehicle owned or leased	own
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	petrol
rtamt	How much ROAD TAX have you paid?	
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	
vowned_anymore		
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	
vowned_petpriv		
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	
vowned_roadtax		
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	
vowned_vehtype		
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>
mkrc208	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
mkrc211	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
mkrclea	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
own	(1) Privately OWNED at present
	(2) Privately LEASED at present
	(3) Does not own or lease at present

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

percode	(1)	One week	
	(2)	Two weeks	
	(3)	Three weeks	
	(4)	Four weeks	
	(5)	Calendar month	
	(7)	Two Calendar months	
	(8)	Eight times a year	
	(9)	Nine times a year	
	(10)	Ten times a year	
	(13)	Three months	
	(26)	Six months	
	(52)	one year	
	(90)	Less than one week	
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE	
petrol	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Petrol	
	(2)	Diesel	
vowned_anymore	(0)		Not applicable
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
vowned_carins	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
vowned_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
vowned_roadtax	(1)		Yes
	(2)	No	
vowned_vehtype three wheel vehicles and	(1)		a car(includes
	(2)	van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr	
	(3)	motor cycle	
	(4)	or a moped(includes scooters, invalid tr	
	(5)	or other motor vehicle?	

**Table Name                      Table Comments**

**vsold**                              This vehicle -level table contains details about vehicles sold in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle.  
 The filter is FILTER3 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle was sold.

**Sort Key                          Description**

caseno                              Case Number  
 persno                              Person Number  
 vsold\_vehnum                      Vehicles sold item number

**Variable                          Description                              Coding Frame**

dvhow                              WE of vehicle sale price  
 mkrc239                              (Howmuch has been abated)                              mkrc239  
 vsold\_anymore                      Have you SOLD any mr vehicles in lst yr?                              vsold\_anymore  
 vsold\_howmuch                      Vehicle sale price  
 vsold\_vehtype                      Vehicle type sold in last 3 months                              vsold\_vehtype  
 vsold\_vehtypeo                      Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months

**Coding Frame                      Description**

mkrc239                              (1)              Yes  
 vsold\_anymore                      (1)              Yes  
     (2)              No  
 vsold\_vehtype                      (1)              a car(includes three wheel vehicles and  
     (2)              van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr  
     (3)              motor cycle  
     (4)              or a moped(includes scooters, invalid tr  
     (5)              or other motor vehicle?

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1

## Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
<b>vused</b>	This vehicle -level table contains details about vehicles that are used continuously by a respondent but not owned or leased by them. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER4 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle in cont's use

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov
cinamt	Amnt insurance on co ntinuous use vehicle	cinamt
clea	Do you make any LEASING payments?	clea
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	
dvcert	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	mkrc219
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	mkrc222
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrcclea
model	Could you tell me the make, model and en	
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	occont
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter.	
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	
perclea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	percode
reglet	Please give the registration letter.	reglet
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had CONTINUOUS USE?	vused_anymore
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle	vused_petpriv
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused_vehtype
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	

Coding Frame	Description
band	(0) Not applica ble
	(1) Up to 10,000
	(2) 10,001 to 13,000
	(3) 13,001 to 16,000
	(4) 16,001 to 19,000
	(5) 19,001 to 22,000
	(6) 22,001 to 25,000

	(7)	25,001 to 30,000
	(8)	30,001 to 40,000
	(9)	40,001 and over
carprov	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your employer or spouse s employer
	(2)	or someone else?
cinamt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
clea	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fueltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	petrol
	(2)	or diesel?
mkrc219	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc222	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcclea	(1)	Yes
occont	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
	(97)	None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
reglet	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	P
	(2)	N
	(3)	M
	(4)	L
	(5)	K
	(6)	J
	(7)	H
	(8)	G



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 1****Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

---

	(9)	Other registration letter
roadt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_vehtype	(1)	a car(includes three wheel vehicles and
	(2)	van(includes light vans, pick -ups, landr
	(3)	motor cycle
	(4)	or a moped(includes s cooters, invalid tr
	(5)	or other motor vehicle?

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table Comments</b>
<b>welfmlk</b>	This person-level table contains details about people receiving free welfare milk. There is an entry for each person receiving milk. The filter is FILTER09 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free milk received.

<b>Sort Key</b>	<b>Description</b>
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
welfmlk_num	Index variable

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Coding Frame</b>
welfmlk_anymore	Repeat questions	
welfmlk_anymore		
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	

<b>Coding Frame</b>	<b>Description</b>	
welfmlk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2) No	

**Table Name**                      **Table Comments**

**winnings**                      This receipts -level table contains details of betting winnings. There is an entry for each type of winnings (football pools, bingo, lottery and other) received in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

**Sort Key****Description**

caseno                      Case Number  
 persno                      Person Number  
 winnings\_itemnum                      Winnings item number

**Variable****Description****Coding Frame**

anywin                      Code 1 if box 2 on page 38 been complete                      anywin  
 paywin                      What is the amount of winnings on this r  
 wincod                      WinCod wincod  
 wintyp                      Enter winnings code                      wintyp

**Coding Frame****Description**

anywin                      (1)                      Yes

wincod                      (130601) Football pools winnings  
                                   (130602) Bingo winnings  
                                   (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery) winnin  
                                   (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from bet  
                                   (130605) National Lottery winnings  
                                   (130606) Irish Lottery winnings  
                                   (130607) National Lottery winnings

wintyp                      (0)                      Not applicable  
                                   (1)                      Football pools  
                                   (2)                      Bingo  
                                   (3)                      Lotteries, except National Irish  
                                   (4)                      Bookmaker, other betting  
                                   (5)                      National Lottery SATURDAY draw  
                                   (6)                      Irish Lottery  
                                   (7)                      National Lottery Instants scratchcards  
                                   (8)                      National Lottery MIDWEEK draw  
                                   (9)                      National Lottery BOTH draws

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
acomtype	Accomodation type	address	H_50.5
addinc	Additional pension increments - amounts?	benr1	I_140.60
addpen	Additional pension - amounts included?	benr1	I_140.40
adethnic_ethgrp	ADETHNIC: which group do you belong?	adethnic	H_20.85
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	hhold1	H_10.70
adult	How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are livi	hhold1	H_20.5
adult_age	What was your age last birthday ?	adult	H_20.25
adult_name	Please tell me the first name of this pe	adult	H_20.15
adult_r	Relationship to head of household	adult	H_20.50
adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0005	Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_sex	Gender	adult	H_20.20
agedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	adult	H_20.30
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agremnt H_360.110	agree1	
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number	agree1	H_360.15
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	agree1	H_360.30
agree1_pabh	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2	H_370.85
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	agree2	H_370.50
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number	agree2	H_370.15
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	agree2	H_360.30
agree2_pabh1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_370.25
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow	I_230.55
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow	I_230.45
allow_expnum	Expenses paid outsider item number	allow	I_230.10
allow_perwho	Which person gave you the allowance?	allow	I_230.20
allownum	Maint. Separation allowances item number	sep	H_630.15
allpres	Are you recvg the allowance at present?	allow	I_230.50
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	allow	I_230.35
alltype	CARD V: first allowance type received	allow	I_230.15
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	sep	H_630.20
allwfor	Allowance: Who are the payments for?	sep	H_630.35
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	sep	H_630.25

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	hhold2	H_340.10
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	edg	H_580.35
annval	Current annual value of educatn grant?	edg	H_580.25
anyint	Code 1 if box 1 on page 38 has been comp	intcred	Diary
anywin	Code 1 if box 2 on page 38 been complete	winnings	Diary
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	ilo	I_10.95
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	paymain	I_50.125
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	ilo	I_10.46
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new) H_290.125	vused	
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	variousi	I_310.5
bedroom	How many bedrooms are there?	address	H_50.70
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving - child benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving - one parent benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving - Guardian's Allowance?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard04	Are you receivg - Invalid care allownce?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving - Retirement pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard06	Are you recvng - Old person's pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving - a Widow's pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard08	War, Severe disablmnt or disabltly alwnce	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard09	None of the benefits shown on card R1!	benr1	I_140.10
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt	I_140.15
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt	I_140.20
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt	I_150.20
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	benr2amt	I_150.25
bens1_bncard00	Card S1: Which benefits shown received?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Income support?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard02	Card S1: Family credit?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard03	Card S1: Job seekers allowance?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard04	Card S1: Statutory Sick Pay?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard05	Card S1: Sickness,Incapacity/invalidity?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	bens1	I_160.65
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1	I_160.70
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt	I_160.30
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt	I_160.25
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt	I_160.35

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt	I_160.40
bens2_amtbenx	BENS2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2	I_170.20
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - Number of weeks benefit rcvd?	bens2	I_170.15
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.40
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	bens2	I_170.25
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.30
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.45
bent1_amtbenx	BENT1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1	I_180.65
bent1_bncard00	Card T3: Which benefit have you received	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard01	Card T1: Which benefit have you rcvd?	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard02	Card T1: Which benefit have you rcvd?	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard03	Card T1: which benefit have you received	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard04	Card T1: Which benefit have you rcvd?	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	bent1	I_180.80
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	bent1	I_180.60
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1	I_180.70
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you rcvg this benefit now?	bent1	I_180.75
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt	I_190.25
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit rcvd.	bent2amt	I_190.20
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt	I_190.30
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt	I_190.35
benu	(benefit units for adults)	benu	System
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	hhold1	System
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	hhold2	H_230.35
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	hhold2	H_230.30
bk_acnum	Bank account number	bk	H_520.15
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crnt a/cs?	bk	H_520.45
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	variousi	I_310.15
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	variousi	I_310.25
bkimp	IMPUTED income from BANK account	variousi	I_310.27
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	variousi	I_310.10
bknam	What are the names/types of account held	variousi	I_310.26
bkpers01	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers02	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers03	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers04	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers05	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers06	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2****Raw Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
bkpers07	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers08	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers09	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers10	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bk	H_520.20
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	variouisi	I_310.30
bldamt	What interest recvd from Bld Soc accnts?	variouisi	I_300.15
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	variouisi	I_300.25
bldimp	Building Society IMPUTED income	variouisi	I_300.27
bldjnt	B Soc acct: held solely or jointly?	variouisi	I_300.10
bldnam	what are the names of the accounts held?	variouisi	I_300.26
bldtax	B Soc acct: is int paid pre post tax?	variouisi	I_300.30
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bonus	I_50.405
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	bonus	I_50.395
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	bonus	I_50.390
bonextra	PAYMAIN:In 1st yr,have you rcvd a bonus?	paymain	I_50.380
bonupamt	Does usual pay incld any of this bonus?	paymain	I_50.420
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	paymain	I_50.415
bonus_anymore	In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus	I_50.410
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number	bonus	I_50.385
borest	STULN: How much will you borrow this yr?	stuln	H_590.20
borramt	How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to pu	mort	H_110.15
bothac	Any interest from OTHER bank / society?	variouisi	I_340.5
bothamt	What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	variouisi	I_340.15
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	variouisi	I_340.25
bothimp	IMPUTED income from OTHER bank/society	variouisi	I_340.26
bothnt	OTHER bank accs: held solely or jointly?	variouisi	I_340.10
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	variouisi	I_130.15
bstoramt	STANDING ORDER:How much was last payment	stord	H_530.30
bstorpur	STANDING ORDER: What was payment for?	stord	H_530.20
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	variouisi	I_130.10
buildac	Any interest credited to B/Soc account?	variouisi	I_300.5
busacct	Were annual business accounts prepared?	sejob	I_60.15
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	address	H_50.25
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	variouisi	I_130.5
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	bk	H_520.40
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	bk	H_520.35
busroom	Are any of the rooms you have mentioned	address	H_50.75
buytype	Did you originally buy this house flat..	mort	H_110.10
buyyear	In which year did you buy this house fla	mort	H_110.20

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
cagedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	child	H_30.30
cardbrnd	CARD: What is the name of the card?	cc	H_340.35
cardnum	Credit cards item number	cc	H_340.20
cardr1	Prompt Card R1 benefits type Item Number	benr1amt	I_140.14
cardr2	Prompt card R2 benefits type item number	benr2amt	I_150.15
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type item number	bens1amt	I_160.20
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type item number	bent2amt	I_190.15
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	vbought	H_270.45
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle H_290.105	vused	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.55
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	variousi	I_280.5
cashhp	Cash price of item service	agree1	H_360.50
cc_anymore	Annual standing chrg on any other card?	cc	H_340.40
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant recvd?	bent1	I_180.45
cdplayer	Do any of you have a Compact Disc player	hhold2	H_190.65
centh	Do you have central heating, including s	hhold2	H_230.5
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	sejob	I_60.140
chethnic_ethgrp	CHETHNIC: which group do you belong?	chethnic	H_30.75
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	hhold2	H_230.10
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	cc	H_340.25
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet	H_100.30
chgdet_type	Property charges type item number	chgdet	H_100.15
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi	H_400.25
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi	H_400.45
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi	H_400.50
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi	H_400.30
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi	H_400.55
chi_dwellnum	Cent. hting install. dwelling item numbe	chi	H_400.15
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi	H_400.35
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi	H_400.40
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	hhold2	H_400.5
child_age	What was child's age last birthday?	child	H_30.25
child_name	Please tell me the first name of this ch	child	H_30.15
child_sex	Gender of child	child	H_30.20
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	expend	Diary
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc	I_360.15
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	sejob	I_60.175
chldr	ASK OR RECORD What is the child s relati	child	H_30.60
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm	H_410.20



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm	H_410.40
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm	H_410.45
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	chm	H_410.25
chm_dvbx	WE of business expense ch maintenance	chm	H_410.50
chm_dwellnum	Cent. hting mainten. dwellingitem numbe	chm	H_410.15
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm	H_410.30
chm_lhp	CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm	H_410.35
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	hhold2	H_410.5
chtype	What fuel does the CH use?	chi	H_400.20
chyamt	How much have you sent abroad to charity	variousi	I_280.20
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	vowned	H_260.60
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.55
clea	Do you make any LEASING payments?	vused	H_290.80
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	vused	H_290.85
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	club	H_380.5
clubtype	@ Which of these arrangements (on card G	lastmth	H_380.55
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	hhold2	H_190.70
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	benr1	I_140.35
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.75
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.60
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.80
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase H_270.100	vbought	
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.95
credit	Was item bought with a credit/charge crd	expend	Diary
credited	Do any of you have a credit card?	hhold2	H_340.5
ct0	May I check, was the reason you paid no	hhold1	H_150.80
ctamt	How much council tax did you actually pa	hhold1	H_150.25
ctannual	On the statement (bill) - what is the to	hhold1	H_150.60
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	hhold1	H_150.10
ctcondoc	The next few questions are about the Cou	hhold1	H_150.5
ctdisab	Was your council tax bill reduced to a l	hhold1	H_150.15
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	hhold1	H_150.85
ctdvalue	May I check, were you allowed...	hhold1	H_150.90
ctinstal	Was that the full payment for the year,	hhold1	H_150.45
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	hhold1	H_150.55
ctlvchk	Is band (x) before or after valuation?	hhold1	H_150.20
ctpay	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and	hhold1	H_10.75
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	ctpays	
ctpayw	Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland onl	hhold1	H_10.80

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
ctrebamt	How much was allowed? H_150.100	hhold1	
ctrebate	Was any benefit or rebate allowed in con	hhold1	H_150.95
ctrebper	What period did this cover? H_150.105	hhold1	
cttime	How many instalments are there over the	hhold1	H_150.50
ctwat	How much was included in your last coun	hhold1	H_150.35
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	hhold1	H_150.65
day	Code for diary day item purchased	expend	Diary
dchftsam	How much was deducted fr charities gross	paymain	I_50.85
dchocsam	How much was deducted fr other charities	paymain	I_50.100
dec_amount	DECORATIONS: amount spent in last 12mths	dec	H_430.20
dec_busexp	DECORATIONS: Will you be reclaiming?	dec	H_430.40
dec_bxamt	DECORATIONS: How much was reclaimed?	dec	H_430.45
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	dec	H_430.25
dec_dvbx	WE of bus expense decorations repairs	dec	H_430.50
dec_dwellingnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec	H_430.15
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec	H_430.30
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec	H_430.35
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	hhold2	H_430.5
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.75
dedchocs	Any deductions for other charities?	paymain	I_50.95
dedchfts	Any tax free deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.80
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
descrip	What were the goods? ITEMISE AS FAR AS	lastmth	H_380.35
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	child	H_30.70
dirg	Is any of the GRANT paid direct to you?	edg	H_580.45
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	variousi	I_90.10
dirreg	Are any of your mortgage payments paid d	mort	H_130.5
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	variousi	I_260.5
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	variousi	I_260.10
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	variousi	I_270.5

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	variousi	I_270.10
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	mort	H_110.50
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	hhhold2	H_190.45
disposal	Does child usually spend or save monies?	childinc	I_360.25
dn1	Down payment made	agree1	H_360.75
downp	How much was down payment	agree1	H_360.80
downpay	How much down payment	agree2	H_370.75
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	hhhold2	H_190.40
dsperc	What period did this cover? H_220.110	hhhold2	
dsschk	May I check, was this the DSS or someone	hhhold2	H_660.10
dsselectf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	hhhold2	H_210.95
dsselectp	How much did you contribute towards your H_210.100	hhhold2	
dssgasf	How much did DSS contribute to the last H_220.100	hhhold2	
dssgasp	How much did you contribute towards your H_220.105	hhhold2	
dssper	What period did this cover? H_210.110	hhhold2	
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	hhhold1	H_10.50
dtlstwkm	Which month in that year did you leave?	ilo	I_10.125
dtlstwky	When did you leave yr lst pd jb (year)?	ilo	I_10.120
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	variousi	I_190.55
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.45
dvadi	Additional pension increments	benr1	I_140.65
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.30
dvamtr	WE of removal storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.25
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	edg	H_580.30
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	edg	H_580.40
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr2	I_150.40
dvave	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	paymain	I_50.130
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	hhhold1	H_150.75
dvbaby	Baby sitting mail order, last 12 mths	variousi	I_100.20
dvbgas	WEV for cost of Bottled Gas bought	hhhold2	H_230.40
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	variousi	I_310.20
dvbkimp	DV for imputed Bank income	variousi	I_310.28
dvbld1	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	variousi	I_300.20
dvbldimp	DV for imputed B.S. income	variousi	I_300.28
dvbon	WEV of bonus amount received.	bonus	I_50.400

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	paymain	I_50.425
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	stuln	H_590.25
dvbothi	DV for other bank income	variousi	I_340.27
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	stord	H_530.40
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	hexp2	H_440.45
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal storage	hexp3	H_450.40
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	bent1	I_180.50
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	benr1	I_140.25
dvchft	WEV of deductions for charities.	paymain	I_50.90
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	cc	H_340.30
dvchi1	WEV of a child's or childrens income.	childinc	I_360.20
dvcho	WEV for deductions for other charities.	paymain	I_50.105
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	variousi	I_280.25
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	vowned	H_260.70
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	vused	H_290.70
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment H_290.100	vused	
dvcpa	WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	vbought	H_270.90
dvpcp	WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	vbought	H_270.70
dvcr	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	vused	H_290.50
dvct1	WEV of amount of Council tax pd 1st time	hhold1	H_150.70
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd H_150.110	hhold1	
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	paymaino	I_50.210
dvded	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	pay2o	I_70.100
dvdir	Any other income tax amounts paid?	variousi	I_260.15
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	benr2	I_150.35
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	benr2	I_150.30
dvdr	IR DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	variousi	I_270.15
dvdssef	How much did DSS cont to 1st ELEC pymnt? H_210.115	hhold2	
dvdssep	What did YOU contrib to last ELEC pymnt? H_210.120	hhold2	
dvdsstg	What did DSS contrib to last GAS pymnt? H_220.115	hhold2	
dvdsstgp	What did YOU contrib to last GAS pymnt? H_220.120	hhold2	
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	benr1	I_140.95
dveac	WE of electricity, acct & other method	hhold2	H_210.50
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	hhold2	H_210.70

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS COCD N.Ire	hhold2	H_210.90
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplpyee Pension scheme	pensinc	I_200.70
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_210.30
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	hhold2	H_650.30
dvexpl	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o s HH	expp	H_660.45
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	bens1	I_160.55
dvfam1	WEV of FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM received.	bent1	I_180.20
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	variouisi	I_220.35
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	paymain	I_50.150
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	variouisi	I_190.45
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	bent1	I_180.30
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	hhold2	H_460.15
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	hhold2	H_220.55
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.75
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.95
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_220.35
dvzuar	WEV of Guardians allowance amount rcvd?	benr1	I_140.27
dvzben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	rents1	H_70.60
dvzbs0	WEV of amnt deducted for other services	rents1	H_70.130
dvzbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	hbservam	H_70.110
dvzbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	rents1	H_70.90
dvzho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	refund	I_50.300
dvzhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	holhotl	H_490.35
dvzhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	holpack	H_480.95
dvzholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate H_480.110	holpack	
dvzholi	WE of package holiday insurance	holpack	H_480.80
dvzhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	variouisi	I_190.60
dvzhow	WE of vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.45
dvzhp	WE of package holiday, total	holpack	H_480.50
dvzhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering camping	holscat	H_500.35
dvzica	Invld care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr1	I_140.28
dvzihc	WE for insurance payment on dec repairs	dec	H_430.65
dvzin	Income Support, amount received	bens1	I_160.50
dvzinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	pensinc	I_200.30
dvzincap	Sickness, incap., inval benefit: WEV	bens1	I_160.60
dvzind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	bens1	I_160.75
dvzins	WEV for private medical insurance.	paymain	I_50.180
dvzint	WE of last 12 month interest payment H_110.170	mort	

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec repairs	dec	H_430.80
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment? H_360.105	agree1	
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	life	H_170.45
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	paymain	I_50.375
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	bens2	I_170.35
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	bent1	I_180.40
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	sclmeal	H_560.40
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium H_110.130	endowp	
dvmii	Minimum pension increments, amount	benr1	I_140.75
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	paymain	I_50.265
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	benr1	I_140.55
dvmis	WE of general insurance policy premiums	medins	H_180.45
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	mortprot	H_120.30
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	mort	H_110.80
dvmot	WEV of motoring expenses in usual pay	paymain	I_50.275
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	variousi	I_80.20
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	sejob	I_60.170
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.60
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	hhold1	H_80.80
dvmino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	paymain	I_50.70
dvmins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	pay2	I_70.60
dvnr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.35
dvns	P.O. investment acct, interest last 12m	variousi	I_330.20
dvnsimp	WEV of IMPUTED NS Invest acc income	variousi	I_330.27
dvnt	P.O. ordinary acct, interest last 12m	variousi	I_320.20
dvntimp	WEV for IMPUTED Nat Sav ord acc income	variousi	I_320.27
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	oddjob	I_110.40
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	hhold2	H_230.25
dvonep	WEV of one parent benefit - amount rcvd?	benr1	I_140.26
dvoth1	Other bank society interest, last 12 mth	variousi	I_340.20
dvothimp	WEV of imputed share income	shareinc	I_350.50
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	sejob	I_60.105
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	sejob	I_60.120
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	edg	H_580.55
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	paymain	I_50.25
dvpay	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.30
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.30
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	sejob	I_60.80

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	variousi	I_280.15
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.50
dvprof	WEV for PROFIT made from business.	sejob	I_60.60
dvred	Redundancy payments rcvd, last 12 mnths	variousi	I_120.15
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	refdet	H_640.35
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	rtdet	H_300.30
dvreg	WEV of regular paid work.	ilo	I_10.180
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	paymain	I_50.170
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	variousi	I_210.15
dvrent	WE of rent	rents1	H_70.20
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	ilo	I_10.145
dvretnn	WEV of amount earned prior to retiring.	ilo	I_10.150
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	variousi	I_220.15
dvrt1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	vowned	H_260.50
dvrtws	Rent: Amnt incl for water/sewerage.	rents1	H_70.150
dvrug	WE of carpets	hhold2	H_470.15
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	season	H_330.45
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	sejob	I_60.135
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	sejob	I_60.195
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.225
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in 1st 12 mths	sejob	I_60.240
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance H_480.125	holpack	
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	sejob	I_60.210
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	hhold1	H_90.55
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	variousi	I_220.25
dvsppt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.160
dvsvr	WEV of SERVICE CHARGES	bk	H_520.30
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.40
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	ostins	H_140.40
dvsv	RENT: amnt incl for services in rent pd.	rents1	H_70.175
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	benr1	I_140.90
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	paymain	I_50.55
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	paymain	I_50.40
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.45
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	sejob	I_60.155
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	pay2	I_70.45
dvtele	WEV of telephone, acct & other method	phone	H_200.55
dvteb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.75
dvtecl	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.95

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	
dvtels	WE of phone, acct share, non-empl conts H_200.120	phone	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	variou	I_290.25
dvtesimp	WEV of IMPUTED TESSA income	variou	I_290.33
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	edf1	H_600.25
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	edf2	H_610.25
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	edf3	H_620.20
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	ilo	I_10.35
dvtrad	Trade Union sick strike pay, amnt rcvd	variou	I_190.40
dvtrav	WEV of cost of school travel	trav	H_570.25
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	tv	H_240.40
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	hhold2	H_250.10
dvune	N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	bens1	I_160.45
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	paymai	I_50.140
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	paymai	I_50.360
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	paymai	I_50.355
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment H_260.100	vowned	
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	serv	H_310.45
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount rcvd	benr1	I_140.85
dvwata	WE of water rates	hhold1	H_90.35
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhold	mort	H_130.25
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.80
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	hhold1	H_90.75
eacamt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	hhold2	H_210.35
eacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.45
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	hhold2	H_210.55
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.65
echgamt	What was the CHARGE on yr lst electric?	hhold2	H_210.75
echgper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.85
edf1_anymore	EDUCATIONAL fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1	H_600.30
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number	edf1	H_600.15
edf1_totamt	educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1	H_600.20
edf2_anymore	LEISURE class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2	H_610.40
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2	H_610.15
edf3_anymore	Any education fees fr non hhold members?	edf3	H_620.25
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child. outside HH) ite	edf3	H_620.10
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3	H_620.15
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg	H_580.60
elecpay	E2:By which of these methods did you pay	hhold2	H_210.5



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
elecpayo	How do you pay?	hhold2	H_210.10
elecrbt	Have you recvd a rebate on your bill?	hhold2	H_210.15
empdedam	PENSINC: How much were total deductions?	pensinc	I_200.65
empdedba	PENSION: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	pensinc	I_200.80
empdeduc	PENSION:Were there any other deductions?	pensinc	I_200.55
empfreem	How many free meals have you received?	paymain	I_50.330
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	ilo	I_10.85
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage H_110.145	endowp	
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number H_110.115	endowp	
endwprin	How is repayment of the original loan co H_110.150	mort	
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	hhold2	H_210.20
erbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.25
euunion	AIR FLIGHT, To which country did you fly	holfly	H_510.25
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number	expend	Sort_Key
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	expend	Diary
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend	Diary
expo	Please describe the other expenses?	sejob	I_60.315
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp	H_660.50
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp	H_660.35
expp_expnum	H h expenses paid for directly item numb	expp	H_660.20
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp	H_660.40
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp	H_660.25
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	expp	H_660.30
exrent	May I check, had you been renting this h	mort	H_110.30
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	bent1	I_180.15
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension recvd in lst yr	variousi	I_220.30
feefilt	CARD I: Have you pd any property fees?	hhold2	H_440.5
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter1	Have any of you OWNED/leased a vehicle?	vehicle	H_260.5
filter2	Have you BOUGHT any vehicle in last yr?	vehicle	H_270.5
filter3	Any vehicle SOLD in last 12 months?	vehicle	H_280.5
filter4	Have you had CONTINUOUS use of vehicle?	vehicle	H_290.5
filters	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.5
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	variousi	I_190.5

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
flattype	Is the flat a conversion or purpose blt?	address	H_50.15
flyadult	How many adults did yr flight pmnt cover	holfly	H_510.30
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	holfly	H_510.35
flydest	What was your flights destination?	holfly	H_510.20
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	holiday	H_510.5
foster	Is/are the child(ren) foster child(ren)?	child	H_30.55
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.25
fridge	Do you have a refridgerator in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.30
friat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	paymain	I_50.145
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	adult	H_20.60
ftedchk	May I check, have you been in continuous	adult	H_20.70
ftpt	Are you working full or part time?	jobmain	I_20.70
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type H_290.115	vused	
funeramnt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	bent1	I_180.25
furnamnt	Wht in total did you py fr the furniture	hhold2	H_460.10
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	hhold2	H_460.5
furnhow	Did you pay by...	hhold2	H_460.20
furnish	Is the accommodaton provided:	tenure	H_60.25
furnlhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	hhold2	H_460.25
gacamnt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	hhold2	H_220.40
gacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.50
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.10
gaspayo	How do you pay?	hhold2	H_220.15
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in lst 3 mths	hhold2	H_220.20
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your (part o	hhold2	H_220.5
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold2	H_220.60
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.70
gchgamt	How much was the CHARGE on your last adv	hhold2	H_220.80
gchgper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.90
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expendit	hhold2	H_650.15
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	club	H_380.25
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	ilo	I_10.5
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before any	hhold2	H_220.25
grbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.30
grntnum	Grants for courses item number	edg	H_580.15
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hhold1	H_80.40
hbbefaft	Was the amount you paid last time in rat	hhold1	H_80.65
hbdeduc	Was this deducted from your LAST rates p	hhold1	H_80.45
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	rents1	H_70.50

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	rents1	H_70.35
hblamt	How much have you received in lump sum r	hhold1	H_80.75
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hhold1	H_80.70
hbpc	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.55
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	hbservam	H_70.105
hbserv00	SHOW CARD C1:Any amounts for these items	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv01	SHOW CARD C1. any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv02	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv03	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv04	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv05	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv06	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv07	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv08	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv09	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv10	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv11	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbsewer	And on the statement, is there an amount	rents1	H_70.80
hbsoamt	What is the total amount deducted for th	rents1	H_70.125
hbsother	What is are this these services(s)?	rents1	H_70.120
hbstmt	For people on Housing Benefit, the Counc	rents1	H_70.70
hbsvoth	Are there any other services included in	rents1	H_70.115
hbwater	On the document, is there an amount for	rents1	H_70.75
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	rents1	H_70.85
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.25
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2	H_440.65
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.35
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.40
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home, fees item number	hexp2	H_440.15
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.20
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3	H_450.45
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal storage	hexp3	H_450.30
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmv storage	hexp3	H_450.35
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home, removals item numbe	hexp3	H_450.15
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	refund	I_50.290
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	refund	I_50.295
hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold1	H_10.25
hhold_address	Address Number	hhold1	H_10.10
hhold_area	Area Number	hhold1	H_10.5
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	hhold2	H_650.20

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_650.25
hhold_expty00	Does anyone o/s hhold,give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty01	Does anyone o/s hh give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty02	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty03	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty04	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty05	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty06	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty07	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold1	H_140.5
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold1	H_160.5
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold1	H_170.5
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold1	H_180.5
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold2	H_240.5
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold2	H_300.5
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold2	H_330.5
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold2	H_520.5
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold2	H_530.5
hhold_filter10	FREE welfare milk received?	hhold2	H_540.5
hhold_filter11	FREE SCHOOL MILK received by children?	hhold2	H_550.5
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any SCHOOL MEALS?	hhold2	H_560.5
hhold_filter13	Childrens travel to/from school	hhold2	H_570.5
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold2	H_580.5
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold2	H_590.5
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_600.5
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_610.5
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold2	H_620.5
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold2	H_630.5
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold2	H_640.5
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold2	H_660.5
hhold_hbamt	HHOLD1: HBen deducted frm 1st rent pymnt	hhold1	H_80.50
hhold_hhold	Household Number	hhold1	H_10.15
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_intdate	Interview Date	hhold1	H_10.30
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	hhold2	H_650.10
hhold_lacode	Local Authority Code	hhold1	H_10.20
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold1	H_80.10
hhold_spnum0	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum1	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum2	SSD system variable	hhold1	System

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
hhold_spnum3	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum4	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum5	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum6	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum7	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum8	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum9	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold2	H_400.10
hhold_where1	CENTRAL HEATING MAINTENANCE	hhold2	H_410.10
hhold_where2	IMPROVEMETNS AND EXTENSIONS	hhold2	H_420.10
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold2	H_430.10
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	paymain	I_50.280
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	holpack	H_480.85
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	holpack	H_480.90
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt H_480.100	holpack	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate H_480.105	holpack	
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly	H_510.40
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number	holfly	H_510.15
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl	H_490.50
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl	H_490.25
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl	H_490.40
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl	H_490.30
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl	H_490.45
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number	holhotl	H_490.20
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holpack	H_480.75
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday	H_480.5
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holpack	H_480.70
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays? H_480.140	holpack	
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack	H_480.40
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack	H_480.45
holpack_num	Package holidays item number	holpack	H_480.25
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat	H_500.50
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering camping holiday	holscat	H_500.25
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat	H_500.40
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering camping hol	holscat	H_500.30
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat	H_500.45
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number	holscat	H_500.20

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
holstrtm	Month holiday start(s)?	holpack	H_480.30
holstrty	Year holiday started	holpack	H_480.35
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.,?	holiday	H_490.5
hournopa	How many hours UNPAID o/t usually worked	paymain	I_50.250
hourot	How many hours PAID o/t usually worked?	paymain	I_50.245
hourus	How many hours a week do you usu work?	paymain	I_50.240
hpdatm	Month when item service obtained	agree2	H_370.40
hpdaty	Year when item service obtained	agree2	H_370.45
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hp	H_360.5
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hp	H_370.5
hpm	Month when HP started	agree1	H_360.40
hpy	Year when HP started	agree1	H_360.45
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	address	H_50.10
iemstat1	Imputed employment status	jobcodes	I_370.30
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	dec	H_430.60
imp_amount	Capital IMProvements - amount spent	imp	H_420.20
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp	H_420.40
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp	H_420.45
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	imp	H_420.25
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	imp	H_420.50
imp_dwellingnum	Home improvements dwelling item number	imp	H_420.15
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp	H_420.30
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp	H_420.35
impfilt	SHOW PROMPT CARD H1	hhold2	H_420.5
ina011	Spender or absent spender	adult	H_20.80
ina110	Does the accommodation go with the job o	tenure	H_60.15
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ilo	I_10.105
ina209	Are you receiving any pay?	ilo	I_10.110
ina217	Unable to work, due to sick relative?	ilo	I_10.155
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ilo	I_10.20
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	paymain	I_50.335
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ilo	I_10.40
ina275	MAIL: Are you doing this work at present	variousi	I_100.25
incamt	PENSION:How much did you recv last time?	pensinc	I_200.20
incinint	Endowment pol:Is this premium included? H_110.135	endowp	
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	mortprot	H_120.40
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	mortprot	H_120.20
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	mortprot	H_120.35
inco	Describe other sources of income.	sejob	I_60.250

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
incpd	PENSION: What period did this cover?	pensinc	I_200.25
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	variouxi	I_260.20
ind1	INDUSTRY CODE	jobcodes	I_370.5
indper	Who gave you this payment?	allow	I_230.25
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	paymain	I_50.175
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	dec	H_430.55
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit? H_480.130	holpack	
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan? H_480.135	holpack	
inswillc	DECS: Will you be claiming on insurance?	dec	H_430.70
intcod	IntCod	intcred	Diary
intcred_itemnum	Interest on credit cards item number	intcred	Sort_Key
intl12m	How much INTEREST was paid on the mortga H_110.155	mort	
intmth	How many months does this cover? IF LESS H_110.165	mort	
intstime	(interview start time)	hhold1	System
invflt	TESSA: Amount invested in last 12 months	variouxi	I_290.35
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan H_350.125	itemdea	
itemdea_itemnum	(Item Number)	itemdea	H_350.80
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price of H_350.105	itemdea	
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.85
itemdea_ins	Items bt with a loan - was it new/2nd?	itemdea	H_350.90
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit H_350.120	itemdea	
itemdea_loannum	(Loan Number)	itemdea	H_350.75
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch H_350.115	itemdea	
itemdea_pabdv	(Proportioning of loan) H_350.110	itemdea	
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	itemdea	H_844.3
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	System
itemdea_supplier	Item loan: type of firm item sourced? H_350.100	itemdea	
iwcamt	DECS: How much will you be claiming?	dec	H_430.75
job2_director	In this job are you a director?	job2	I_30.30
job2_dirni	Were NI deductions deducted at source?	job2	I_30.31

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation?	job2	I_30.26
job2_indtitle	Enter a short title for industry	job2	I_30.6
job2_industry	What does your company do/make?	job2	I_30.5
job2_jobtitle	What is your job title?	job2	I_30.10
job2_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	job2	I_30.15
job2_sect1	Thinking of the organisation you worked	job2	I_30.20
job2_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job2	I_30.25
job2_workstat	Were you an employee or self-employed?	job2	I_30.35
job3_director	In this job are you a director?	job3	I_40.30
job3_dirni	In this job were NI contribs ded at srce	job3	I_40.31
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3	I_40.26
job3_indtitle	Enter a short title for the industry.	job3	I_40.6
job3_industry	What does did the organisation do make?	job3	I_40.5
job3_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	job3	I_40.10
job3_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	job3	I_40.15
job3_sect1	What type of organisation do you wrk for	job3	I_40.20
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3	I_40.25
job3_workstat	Are you an employee or self-employed?	job3	I_40.35
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	sejob	I_60.10
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	childinc	I_360.10
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain	I_20.35
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain	I_20.36
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain	I_20.31
jobmain_indtitle	Short title for industry.	jobmain	I_20.11
jobmain_industry	What does did the organisation make do?	jobmain	I_20.10
jobmain_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	jobmain	I_20.15
jobmain_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain	I_20.20
jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation do you work fr	jobmain	I_20.25
jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain	I_20.30
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain	I_20.40
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	oddjob	I_110.10
lac96	1996 LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	hhold1	H_10.100
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.85
landlord	Who is your landlord ?: CODE FIRST THAT	tenure	H_60.20
lastamt	How much was the most recent instalment?	lastpay	H_380.15
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth	H_380.60
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth	H_380.45
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	lastmth	H_380.40
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	System
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs	lastmth	H_380.30



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
lastpay	amount of last mortgage payment.	mort	H_110.5
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay	H_380.20
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs	lastpay	H_380.10
lender	Who currently provides the mortgage or l	mort	H_110.45
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life	H_170.50
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number	life	H_170.15
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	life	H_170.35
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	life	H_170.25
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	life	H_170.30
linstype	What type of policy is it?	life	H_170.20
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new) H_290.120	vused	
living	May I just check, are you living with so	adult	H_20.40
loandea_anymore	SHOW PROMPT CARD G1 @ @ Are \$ANYOFYOU AT	loandea	System
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	loandea	H_350.50
loandea_loanage	(age of loan in months)	loandea	H_350.65
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea	H_350.25
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea	H_350.55
loandea_loandaty	LOAN: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea	H_350.60
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS H_350.130	loandea	
loandea_loannum	(Loan Number)	loandea	H_350.20
loandea_loanrep	LOAN: How much was your last payment?	loandea	H_350.35
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea	H_350.30
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea	H_350.40
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea	H_350.10
loandea_perc275	LOAN: What period did this cover?	loandea	H_350.45
loandea_whichben	LOAN: Which benefit? H_350.135	loandea	
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa	H_350.5
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	ilo	I_10.60
lpay	How much was last instalment	agree1	H_360.90
lperc	Car leasing payment:Period covered by.	vowned	H_260.95
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	address	H_50.35
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived at this ad	address	H_50.30
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	paymain	I_50.320
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	paymain	I_50.315
mailbab1	coded as mail order if working as both	variousi	I_100.10
mailbaby	Recving monies from baby sitting/mail or	variousi	I_100.5
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	paymain	I_50.370

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
mallusp	Usual net pay incld any Motoring allnc?	paymain	I_50.365
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	bent1	I_180.35
mealamt	SCHOOL MEALS: How many did you pay for?	sclmeal	H_560.35
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins	H_180.50
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number	medins	H_180.15
memhld	Interviewer Code	adult	H_20.45
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort H_110.110	mort	
menpolam	How much was yr 1st premium on policy? H_110.120	endowp	
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out? H_110.140	endowp	
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	hhld2	H_190.50
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	paymain	I_50.260
mininc	Amounts rcvd for Min Pension increments	benr1	I_140.70
minpen	Amounts rcvd for Gtd minimum pension?	benr1	I_140.50
minsamt	How much was last premium?	medins	H_180.35
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	medins	H_180.25
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	medins	H_180.20
mkrc127	(IntL12M has been abated) H_110.160	mort	
mkrc139c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	ostins	H_140.30
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	hhld2	H_220.65
mkrc191a	(GChgAmt has been abated)	hhld2	H_220.85
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	hhld2	H_220.45
mkrc201a	(EChgAmt has been abated)	hhld2	H_210.80
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	hhld2	H_210.40
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.45
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.65
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	vused	H_290.45
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	vused	H_290.65
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.50
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	vbought	H_270.65
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.85
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated) H_270.105	vbought	
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	vsold	H_280.40
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	rtdet	H_300.25
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	season	H_330.35
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated. H_200.110	phone	

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	phone	H_200.45
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	phone	H_200.65
mkrc264	Abatement marker for phone charge acct	phone	H_200.85
mkrc290	(CashPrce has been abated)	agree2	H_370.55
mkrc294	(PartEx has been abated)	agree2	H_370.70
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.60
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	vused	H_290.90
mkrcct	(CTAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.30
mkrchp	HP.cash price has been abated.	agree1	H_360.55
mkrc1	HP. last instalment has been abated.	agree1	H_360.95
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	vowned	H_260.90
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mort	H_110.85
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	hhold1	H_80.30
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	rents1	H_70.10
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	serv	H_310.40
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.50
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.30
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	othw	H_320.35
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.70
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.40
mkrdn1	HP. Down payment has been abated.	agree1	H_360.85
mkrdn2	DownPay has been abated?	agree2	H_370.80
mkrrhp1	Part exchange allowance has been abated	agree1	H_360.70
mlbabamt	How much in total earned in last 12 mths	variousi	I_100.15
mntwho	Who is the maintenance for?	allow	I_230.30
mobile	Do you have a mobile phone in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.60
model	Could you tell me the make, model and en H_290.130	vused	
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	jobmain	I_30.40
mort_contrib	How much does (pers) contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib1	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib2	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib3	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib4	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib5	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
mort_contrib6	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib7	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib8	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib9	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mortcont	Does anyone other thn yu py the mortgage	mort	H_110.90
mortleft	How much is left to pay on your current	mort	H_110.65
mortlen	In which year did your current mortgage	mort	H_110.60
mortnam1	MORT: Contributor to the mortgage.	mort	H_110.95
mortnam2	Who in this house contrib to mortgage.	mort	H_110.95
mortnam3	Who contributes to the mortgage?	mort	H_110.95
mortnam4	Who in this house	mort	H_110.95
mortnam5	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam6	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam7	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam8	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam9	Who contibutes to the mortgage?	mort	H_110.95
mortname	Who in this house contrib to mortgage?	mort	H_110.95
mortpay	How much was your last payment on this m	mort	H_110.70
mortperc	What period did the last instalment cove	mort	H_110.75
mortprot	(Apart from any endowment policies you h	mort	H_120.5
mortprot_anymore	Do you have any other mortgage protectio	mortprot	H_120.45
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	mort	H_110.55
mot	MOT included in vehicle service	serv	H_310.50
moteamt	How much was incd for motoring expenses	paymain	I_50.270
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	hhold2	H_450.5
ms	marital status of respondent.	adult	H_20.35
mtonejob	Do did you have more than one paid job?	jobmain	I_20.5
newo	New or second hand item service obtained	agree1	H_360.25
newold	New or second hand item service obtained	agree2	H_370.35
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.5
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.10
nidamt	How much Natnl ins was deducted lst time	sejob	I_60.160
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	variousi	I_90.5
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	pay2	I_70.50
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	hhold1	H_10.85
nocarp	New second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	vbought	H_270.40

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
nohhatad	How many OTHER households live here?	address	H_50.45
noinc0	No income from self-employment.	sejob	I_60.245
noinc1	No income from self-employment.	sejob	I_60.245
noinc2	No income from self-employment	sejob	I_60.245
noinc3	No income from S-E - other sources?	sejob	I_60.245
nounits	(number of benefit units)	hhold1	H_40.10
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.85
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest recvd?	variouisi	I_330.15
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	variouisi	I_330.25
nsimp	IMPUTED NS investment income	variouisi	I_330.26
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	variouisi	I_330.5
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	variouisi	I_320.10
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	variouisi	I_330.10
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest recvd?	variouisi	I_320.15
ntamt1	Net amount paid	expend	Diary
ntdk	How much have you invested at present?	variouisi	I_320.25
ntimp	IMPUTED NS ordinary income.	variouisi	I_320.26
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	variouisi	I_320.5
numchil	How many children aged under 16 are ther	hhold1	H_30.5
nummeals	SCLMEAL: How many meals does this cover?	sclmeal	H_560.45
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	agree1	H_360.20
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	agree2	H_370.20
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	vused	H_290.75
oddjamt	oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjob	I_110.35
oddjdesc	oddjob: What was the job?	oddjob	I_110.15
oddjmp	oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjob	I_110.30
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob	I_110.45
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjob	I_110.20
oddjrg	ODDJOB: Is the job done regularly?	oddjob	I_110.25
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	pay2	I_70.65
oempstat	Original employment status `	jobmain	I_20.75
oilamt	What was the total expenditure on oil in	hhold2	H_230.20
oilbuy	Have you purchased any oil for the centr	hhold2	H_230.15
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	othw	H_320.45
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	address	H_50.80
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins	H_140.60
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins	H_140.10
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	address	H_50.20
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	shareinc	I_350.20
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit recving.	bent1	I_180.55

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
othdk	How much invested in stks shs at present	shareinc	I_350.35
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter. H_290.140	vused	
othholiv	Do any hholds besides yr own live here?	address	H_50.40
othimp	EDITOR enter imputed share income	shareinc	I_350.45
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	shareinc	I_350.15
othnam	What are the names of the accounts held?	shareinc	I_350.40
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle H_290.110	vused	
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	chgdet	H_100.20
othsrv	What is are this these other services?	rents1	H_70.165
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	hhold1	H_100.10
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number	othw	H_320.20
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw	H_320.25
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	hhold2	H_320.5
own	Vehicle owned or leased	vowned	H_260.75
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	sejob	I_60.100
ownbiz	unpaid work in business owned?	ilo	I_10.50
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	sejob	I_60.115
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	sejob	I_60.110
ownrent	Type of occupation of the accomodation.	tenure	H_60.10
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	sejob	I_60.95
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	diary	Diary
pabnum	EDITOR: Enter your PAB identification nu	hhold1	H_10.45
package	Was is it a package holiday?	holiday	H_480.10
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.55
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.60
pafreg	Postal address file region	hhold1	H_10.90
paid1	What is total amount paid? ENTER PENCE	expend	Diary
paiddir	How much of GRANT is paid direct?	edg	H_580.50
paidfor	SCLMEAL: In the last 7 days no of meals.	sclmeal	H_560.30
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	ilo	I_10.45
par1	Who are child's parents (in this hhold?)	child	H_30.35
par2	Who else is child's parents(in this hh)?	child	H_30.40
partdisp	INTERVIEWER, code 1 to continue.	sejob	I_60.25
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.65
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.120

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

## Raw Variables in Variable Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2	I_70.115
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2	I_70.55
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2	I_70.20
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2	I_70.15
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2	I_70.110
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2	I_70.25
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much was tax was deducted?	pay2	I_70.40
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2	I_70.5
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o	I_70.105
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o	I_70.95
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o	I_70.80
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o	I_70.75
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.85
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	pay2o	I_70.90
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item nu	pay2o	I_70.70
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	variousi	I_270.20
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	paymain	I_50.255
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
payint	What is the amount of interest paid on t	intcred	Diary
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain	I_50.230
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain	I_50.120
paymain_freemeal	Have you received any free meals?	paymain	I_50.325
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain	I_50.225
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain	I_50.65
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	paymain	I_50.15
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	paymain	I_50.10
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain	I_50.220
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	paymain	I_50.20
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain	I_50.35
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	paymaino	I_50.215
paymaino_dedoamt	dedoamt: amount deducted for other ddctn	paymaino	I_50.205
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino	I_50.190
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number	paymaino	I_50.185
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.195
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	paymaino	I_50.200
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.35
payotf	Do you ever do any paid/unpaid overtime?	paymain	I_50.235
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold1	H_80.20

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	hhold1	H_80.15
payrfreq	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.25
paywin	What is the amount of winnings on this r	winnings	Diary
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	paymain	I_50.115
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet	H_160.50
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	pendet	H_160.30
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet	H_160.15
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	pendet	H_160.20
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	pendet	H_160.45
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	pendet	H_160.35
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	pendet	H_160.40
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pension	I_200.5
pensinc_anymore	PENSION:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc	I_200.90
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensinc	I_200.15
penstype	Pension type	pensinc	I_200.10
perc104	What period did this cover?	chgdet	H_100.25
perc122	What period did this cover? H_110.125	endowp	
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	mortprot	H_120.25
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	pendet	H_160.25
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	life	H_170.40
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	medins	H_180.40
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	stord	H_530.35
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	ilo	I_10.175
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	paymain	I_50.350
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	refdet	H_640.30
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	variousi	I_80.15
perc519	What period did this cover?	ilo	I_10.30
perc584	What period does it cover?	allow	I_230.40
perccllea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	vused	H_290.95
perchben	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.55
perchp	Period covered by last instalment H_360.100	agree1	
percnid	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.165
percrent	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.15
perczeni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	sejob	I_60.190
percsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.45
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.150
percwat	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.25
percwsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.65



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	ostins	H_140.50
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	vowned	H_260.80
phone	Phone Item number	phone	H_200.20
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones? H_200.125	phone	
polco	Name of insurance company	medins	H_180.30
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	holpack	H_480.65
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	pensinc	I_200.60
prbefore	What was yr shre of the profit before tx	sejob	I_60.75
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	ilo	I_10.15
privamt	Amount sent abroad to a pvt individual	variouisi	I_280.10
prmpzt1c	Has he she received any income?	childinc	I_360.5
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	sejob	I_60.45
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	sejob	I_60.50
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	sejob	I_60.55
profitni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	sejob	I_60.70
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	sejob	I_60.65
progtype	Which program was that?	ilo	I_10.10
prot0001	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
prot0002	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number	mortprot	H_120.10
prottype	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
ptbsroom	How many rms are used prtly fr business?	address	H_50.85
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.60
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.60
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.65
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	pensinc	I_200.50
purcamt	What was the purchase price of the house	mort	H_110.25
qualif	Key qualifier code	expend	Diary
rebate	You said that you paid no rent last time	rents1	H_70.40
rebate0	Can I just check, what is the reason for	rents1	H_70.45
rebtc	May I check, did your rebate cover...	hhold1	H_80.5
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	variouisi	I_120.10
redtimm	How many mnths were you working for firm	variouisi	I_120.25
redtimy	How many years were you working for firm	variouisi	I_120.20
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	variouisi	I_120.5
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	rtdet	H_300.20
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	refdet	H_640.25
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet	H_640.40
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number	refdet	H_640.10

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
refnd1	Key amount refunded or claimed for busin	expend	Diary
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	refdet	H_640.15
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund	I_50.305
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number	refund	I_50.285
reglet	Please give the registration letter. H_290.135	vused	
regpay	What wage salary did you usually receive	ilo	I_10.170
regwks	number of weeks in regular paid work	ilo	I_10.165
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.160
relbiz	unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	ilo	I_10.55
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	paymain	I_50.165
renrecam	RENT from property: amount received.	variousi	I_210.10
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rents1	H_70.5
rentbar	Last rent pymnt bef/aft hous ben rebate?	rents1	H_70.65
rentfrom	Who was it rented from ? PROMPT AS NECE	mort	H_110.35
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	rents1	H_70.25
renthol	How many wks a yr do you have a renthol?	rents1	H_70.30
rentrec	RENT from property: any received?	variousi	I_210.5
resp1	Who in hhold is responsible for child?	child	H_30.45
resp2	Is anyone else in household responsible?	child	H_30.50
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.135
retern	How much did you earn prior to retiring?	ilo	I_10.140
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.35
rooms	How many rooms do you have altogether in	address	H_50.60
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared with anyon	address	H_50.65
royalamt	ROYALTY income: Any received in lst yr?	variousi	I_220.10
rtamt	How much ROAD TAX have you paid?	vowned	H_260.40
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet	H_300.35
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number	rtdet	H_300.15
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	hhold2	H_470.10
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	hhold2	H_470.5
rughow	Did you pay by...	hhold2	H_470.20
rughlp	Are you still paying instalments on the	hhold2	H_470.25
samth	Sample month	hhold1	H_10.55
saqter	Sample quarter	hhold1	H_10.60
satdish	Do you have a satellite TV dish?	hhold2	H_190.15
school	What type of school does \$NAME attend?	child	H_30.65
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal	H_560.50
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal	H_560.25
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal	H_560.20

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2****Raw Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
sclmeal_num	School meals item number	sclmeal	H_560.15
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in 1st 7 days?	sclmlk	H_550.25
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk	H_550.20
sclmlk_num	School milk item number	sclmlk	H_550.15
scndhome	Second dwelling?	hhold2	H_390.5
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.30
se2	ENTER END OF PERIOD (etc)	sejob	I_60.35
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season	H_330.50
season_pabseas0	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	season	H_330.40
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	season	H_330.20
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	season	H_330.30
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent.	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water sewerge	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty8	SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sejob	I_60.305
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sejob	I_60.300
seemploy	How many people did you employ?	jobmain	I_20.60
seg1	Socio-Economic Group	jobcodes	I_370.25
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income.	sejob	I_60.125
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	sejob	I_60.130
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for VEHICLE expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on RENT	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for MORTGAGE payments	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for COUNCIL TAX/rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for WATER/SEWERAGE rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for STRUCTURAL INSURANCE.	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for GAS expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for ELECTRICITY expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for TELEPHONE expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob	I_60.310
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejob	I_60.5
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	holiday	H_500.5

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.220
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	sejob	I_60.215
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.235
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	sejob	I_60.230
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	sejob	I_60.185
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	sejob	I_60.180
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep	H_630.40
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance\separation allowance	sep	H_630.30
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday H_480.115	holpack	
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums H_480.120	holpack	
serinc	Does rent include any services?	rents1	H_70.155
serinc00	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc01	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc02	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc03	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc04	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc05	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc06	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc07	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc08	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc09	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc10	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc11	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc12	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number	serv	H_310.25
servamt	How much, in total, was included for the	rents1	H_70.170
servd	The date of the LAST vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.10
servnum	Rents\Services Card C1 Item Number	hbservam	H_70.100
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	serv	H_310.35
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	sejob	I_60.200
setaxamt	How much dd you py in lst 12 mths(total)	sejob	I_60.205
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	hhold1	H_90.40
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	sejob	I_60.40
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? IN	hhold1	H_90.10
sewsep	Do you pay separate or combined water an	hhold1	H_90.15
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc	I_350.25
shinuk	Is the second dwelling in England, Scotl	hhold2	H_390.10
shop	SEE SHOP CARD Was the item bought at one	expend	Diary

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
showben	SSD system variable	hhold1	H_40.15
sizeest	How many employees were there?	jobmain	I_20.50
sleepamt	SLEEPING partners income: Any received?	variousi	I_220.20
soc1	3 digit S.O.C. code	jobcodes	I_370.10
soccls1	Social Class	jobcodes	I_370.20
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sejob	I_60.20
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	jobmain	I_20.55
source	Grant:Is the source; state/private/oseas	edg	H_580.20
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.155
srvchgamt	bksrvchg: Amnt pd excl int in lst 3 mths	bk	H_520.25
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	ilo	I_10.71
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type or ite	shareinc	I_350.10
stord_anymore	STORD: Do you pay for anything else?	stord	H_530.45
stord_pabstor0	INTERNAL OFFICE CODE	stord	H_530.25
stord_pabstor1	Code in office	stord	H_530.25
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number	stord	H_530.15
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	ostins	H_140.55
striprc	What period did this cover?	ostins	H_140.35
striprem	How much was the last premium?	ostins	H_140.25
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	ostins	H_140.20
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	ostins	H_140.45
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln	H_590.30
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number	stuln	H_590.15
subject	What is the subject being studied?	edf2	H_610.35
sublet	Do you have formal agrmnt to let/sublet?	address	H_50.50
sublety	Who is that?Close relative/other or non?	address	H_50.55
supervis	Were you a manager supervisor employee?	jobmain	I_20.45
survyr	Year of survey	hhold1	H_10.65
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	serv	H_310.55
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	pensinc	I_200.40
taxdamt	How much income tx was deducted lst time	sejob	I_60.145
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.35
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	pay2	I_70.35
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	paymain	I_50.45
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	paymain	I_50.50
taxrelal	Allowances for tax relief.	paymain	I_50.310
taxrelf	Has standard tax relief on the mortgage H_110.175	mort	
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	shareinc	I_350.30
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	adult	H_20.75

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
telacamt	PHONE ACCOUNT:How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.40
telacper	PHONE ACCOUNT:What period did this cover	phone	H_200.50
telbgamt	PHONE BUDGET: How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.60
telbgper	PHONE BUDGET: period covered by payment	phone	H_200.70
telchamt	PHONE: Amount of CHARGE on last advice	phone	H_200.80
telchper	PHONE CHARGE: What period was covered?	phone	H_200.90
telehow	PHONE: by which method was this paid?	phone	H_200.30
telehowo	PHONE: How do you pay?	phone	H_200.35
telephon	Do you have a Telephone?	hhold2	H_190.55
telfilt	The next questions are about telephone a	hhold2	H_200.10
telopay	PHONE: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute? H_200.100	phone	
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telshamt	PHONE: How much was your share? (bill) H_200.105	phone	
telshper	PHONE: What period does this cover? H_200.115	phone	
teltype	PHONE: What type of service is this?	phone	H_200.25
tenure_hholde00	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde01	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde02	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde03	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde04	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde05	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde06	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde07	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde08	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde09	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde10	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tesamt	TESSA: Total interest earned lst 12 mths	variousi	I_290.20
tesdepos	TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	variousi	I_290.45
tesdk	TESSA: How much have you invested?	variousi	I_290.30
tesimp	IMPUTED income from TESSA	variousi	I_290.32
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	variousi	I_290.15
tesinvst	TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	variousi	I_290.40
tesnam	With which Bank/BS do you have yr TESSA?	variousi	I_290.31
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	variousi	I_290.5
tessband	TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	variousi	I_290.10
tktnum	Season tickets item number	season	H_330.15
topup	Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topp	mort	H_110.40

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in 1st 3mths	edf2	H_610.20
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	ilo	I_10.25
transac	Transaction of property fee	hexp2	H_440.50
trav_anymore	Have any of you paid for school travel?	trav	H_570.35
trav_num	Travel to school item number	trav	H_570.15
travamt	TRAV: How much paid for (x) in 1st 7 dys	trav	H_570.20
travdays	TRAV: How many days did this cover?	trav	H_570.30
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv	H_240.45
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number	tv	H_240.15
tvbw	Do you have a BLACK & WHITE TV?	hhold2	H_190.10
tvcol	Do you have a COLOUR TV set?	hhold2	H_190.5
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	hhold2	H_250.5
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tv	H_240.25
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	tv	H_240.30
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	tv	H_240.35
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tv	H_240.20
typecrse	Type of establishmnt where course ws run	edf2	H_610.30
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	adult	H_20.65
typef	Firm type from which item service obtd	agree1	H_360.35
typefirm	Firm type from which item service obtd	agree2	H_370.30
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	paymain	I_50.135
unearni1	CARD U2: second type of income received	variousi	I_220.5
unearni2	CARD U2: second type of income received	variousi	I_220.5
unearnin	CARD U2: first type of income received	variousi	I_220.5
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.345
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.340
variousi_bncardt	T2 benefits: rcvd from TU sick/strike py	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt1	Benefits received from Friendly Society	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt2	Benefits rcvd under private sickness scm	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt3	Benefits rcvd under accident insurance	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt4	Benefits rcvd under hospital savings scm	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from ODDJOBS?	variousi	I_110.5
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi	I_230.5
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought? H_270.110	vbought	
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number	vbought	H_270.20
vbought_vehype	Vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought	H_270.25
vbought_vehypeo	Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought	H_270.30
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	serv	H_310.30
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	hhold2	H_190.20

1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Raw Variables in Variable Order

Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
vintdate	(security copy)	hhold1	H_10.35
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle? H_260.110	vowned	
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned	H_260.55
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol H_260.105	vowned	
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.35
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number	vowned	H_260.20
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.25
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.30
vsold_anymore	Have you SOLD any mr vehicles in 1st yr?	vsold	H_280.50
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.35
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number	vsold	H_280.20
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold	H_280.25
vsold_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold	H_280.30
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had CONTINUOUS USE? H_290.150	vused	
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.60
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle H_290.145	vused	
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.40
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number	vused	H_290.20
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused	H_290.25
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	vused	H_290.30
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	ilo	I_10.70
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhold	hhold2	H_190.35
watamt	How much did you actually pay for water	hhold1	H_90.20
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	hhold1	H_90.5
welfmlk_anymore	Repeat questions	welfmlk	H_540.25
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk	H_540.20
welfmlk_num	Index variable	welfmlk	H_540.15
whatfee	Type of property fee	hexp2	H_440.20
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	hexp2	H_440.55
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	mort	H_130.15
whoinc	Was this amount included in the mortgage	mort	H_130.30
whopay	Who pays?	mort	H_130.10
whoper	What period did this cover?	mort	H_130.20
whother	Non 1st 2nd dwelling in property fee	hexp2	H_440.60
whynopro	Why was respo unable to give a prft fig.	sejob	I_60.85
wincod	WinCod	winnings	Diary



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 2

### Raw Variables in Variable Order

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	
winnings_itemnum	Winnings item number	winnings	Sort_Key
wintyp	Enter winnings code	winnings	Diary
wksaw	Number of weeks away from work?	ilo	I_10.115
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.90
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.130
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.30
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	sejob	I_60.90
workyr	In which yr dd you strt work in this job	jobmain	I_20.65
worsinc	Were water/sewerage chrgs incd in rent?	rents1	H_70.135
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	hhold1	H_90.60
wsinc	Were water or sewerage charges (rates) i	rents1	H_70.140
wsincamt	How much was included for water/sewer?	rents1	H_70.145
xmasbon	In lst year have you recvd a Xmas bonus?	bens1	I_160.5
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ilo	I_10.75

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
(Apart from any endowment policies you h	mortprot	mort	H_120.5
(As you are under 20, may I just check)	agedob	adult	H_20.30
(As you are under 20, may I just check)	cagedob	child	H_30.30
(CIAmt has been abated)	mkrc211	vowned	H_260.65
(CINAmt has been abated)	mkrc222	vused	H_290.65
(CPAmt has been abated)	mkrc234	vbought	H_270.85
(CPparamt has been abated)	mkrc235	vbought	H_270.105
(CTAmt has been abated)	mkrcct	hhold1	H_150.30
(CTWat has been abated)	mkrcwt	hhold1	H_150.40
(Carpamt has been abated)	mkrc230	vbought	H_270.50
(CashPrce has been abated)	mkrc290	agree2	H_370.55
(CpcTaxam has been abated)	mkrc232	vbought	H_270.65
(EAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc202	hhold2	H_210.40
(EBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc300	hhold2	H_210.60
(EChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc201a	hhold2	H_210.80
(GAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc192	hhold2	H_220.45
(GBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc190	hhold2	H_220.65
(GChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc191a	hhold2	H_220.85
(Howmuch has been abated)	mkrc239	vsold	H_280.40
(IntL12M has been abated)	mkrc127	mort	H_110.160
(Item Number)	itemdea_itemnum	itemdea	H_350.80
(Loan Number)	loandea_loannum	loandea	H_350.20
(Loan Number)	itemdea_loannum	itemdea	H_350.75
(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea_mkrc274	loandea	H_350.30
(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea_mkrc275	loandea	H_350.40
(MortPay has been abated)	mkrcmort	mort	H_110.85
(PartEx has been abated)	mkrc294	agree2	H_370.70
(Proportioning of loan)	itemdea_pabdv	itemdea	H_350.110
(RTAmt has been abated)	mkrc208	vowned	H_260.45
(RefAm has been abated)	mkrc242	rtdet	H_300.25
(Rent has been abated)	mkrcrent	rents1	H_70.10
(Roadtax has been abated)	mkrc219	vused	H_290.45
(SeasVal has been abated)	mkrc245d	season	H_330.35
(Sewamt has been abated)	mkrcsew	hhold1	H_90.50
(StrIPrem has been abated)	mkrc139c	ostins	H_140.30
(WSewAmt has been abated)	mkrcwsew	hhold1	H_90.70
(Watamt has been abated)	mkrcwat	hhold1	H_90.30
(age of loan in months)	loandea_loanage	loandea	H_350.65
(benefit units for adults)	benu	benu	System
(interview start time)	intstime	hhold1	System
(number of benefit units)	nounits	hhold1	H_40.10

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
(security copy)	vintdate	hhold1	H_10.35
1996 LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	lac96	hhold1	H_10.100
3 digit S.O.C. code	soc1	jobcodes	I_370.10
@ Which of these arrangements (on card G	clubtype	lastmth	H_380.55
ADETHNIC: which group do you belong?	adethnic_ethgrp	adethnic	H_20.85
AIR FLIGHT, To which country did you fly	euunion	holfly	H_510.25
ASK OR RECORD What is the child s relati	chldr	child	H_30.60
Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	mkrc263	phone	H_200.65
Abatement marker for phone charge acct	mkrc264	phone	H_200.85
Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262	phone	H_200.45
Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	dvacc	variousi	I_190.55
Accm pmnts on self catering camping hol	holscat_hpaymt	holscat	H_500.30
Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	othpay	hhold1	H_100.5
Accomodation type	acomtype	address	H_50.5
Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold_acorn	hhold1	H_10.25
Additional N.I. pension, amount received	dvadd	benr1	I_140.45
Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore	itemdea	H_350.125
Additional pension - amounts included?	addpen	benr1	I_140.40
Additional pension increments	dvadi	benr1	I_140.65
Additional pension increments - amounts?	addinc	benr1	I_140.60
Address Number	hhold_address	hhold1	H_10.10
Address attached to business premises?	busdwell	address	H_50.25
Administrative area type (density)	adtype	hhold1	H_10.70
Allowance: How much was last payment?	allwamt	sep	H_630.20
Allowance: What period did this cover?	allwpc	sep	H_630.25
Allowance: Who are the payments for?	allwfor	sep	H_630.35
Allowance:How much was last payment?	allrecam	allow	I_230.35
Allowances for tax relief.	taxrelal	paymain	I_50.310
Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	cpinsamt	vbought	H_270.80
Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt	vused	H_290.55
Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused_carins	vused	H_290.60
Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	funeramnt	bent1	I_180.25
Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2_bxamt	hexp2	H_440.40
Amnt of business expense in rmvl storage	hexp3_bxamt	hexp3	H_450.35
Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2_amount	hexp2	H_440.25
Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl_hpaymt	holhotl	H_490.30
Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	wktot	othw	H_320.30
Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack_hpaymt	holpack	H_480.45
Amnt paid removal storage last 12 months	hexp3_amount	hexp3	H_450.20
Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	cpparamt	vbought	H_270.100
Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	cpctaxam	vbought	H_270.60

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused_roadtax	vused	H_290.40
Amount deducted for (other deductions)	dvdedo	paymaino	I_50.210
Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	dvretn	ilo	I_10.145
Amount of (other) income tax paid.	dirtaxam	variouisi	I_260.10
Amount of Community care grant recvd?	cclamt	bent1	I_180.45
Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt_amtbenx	bens1amt	I_160.30
Amount of bonus received.	bonam	bonus	I_50.395
Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holiamt	holpack	H_480.75
Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	holadram	holpack	H_480.90
Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate	holchram	holpack	H_480.105
Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	ciamt	vowned	H_260.60
Amount of last car leasing payment	lamt	vowned	H_260.85
Amount of last mtge protection payment	incmpamt	mortprot	H_120.20
Amount of separate insurance premiums	sepinsam	holpack	H_480.120
Amount received from friendly societies	dvfrs	variouisi	I_190.45
Amount received from royalties	dvroy	variouisi	I_220.15
Amount sent abroad to a pvt individual	privamt	variouisi	I_280.10
Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	dvchy	variouisi	I_280.25
Amount sent abroad to private individual	dvpri	variouisi	I_280.15
Amounts rcvd for Gtd minimum pension?	minpen	benr1	I_140.50
Amounts rcvd for Min Pension increments	mininc	benr1	I_140.70
And on the statement, is there an amount	hbsewer	rents1	H_70.80
Annual standing charge on credit cards?	annchg	hhold2	H_340.10
Annual standing chrg on any other card?	cc_anymore	cc	H_340.40
Any deductions for other charities?	dedchocs	paymain	I_50.95
Any down payments on anything else?	agree2_anymore	agree2	H_370.85
Any education fees fr non hhold members?	edf3_anymore	edf3	H_620.25
Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp_anymore	endowp	H_110.145
Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3_anymore	hexp3	H_450.45
Any interest credited to B/Soc account?	buildac	variouisi	I_300.5
Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	ntsvac	variouisi	I_320.5
Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	bankac	variouisi	I_310.5
Any interest from OTHER bank / society?	bothac	variouisi	I_340.5
Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	nsvac	variouisi	I_330.5
Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold_filter20	hhold2	H_640.5
Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	seniinc	sejob	I_60.215
Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	nidirect	variouisi	I_90.5
Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow_anymore	allow	I_230.55
Any more courses - grant received for?	edg_anymore	edg	H_580.60
Any more free school milk in 1st 7 days?	scmlk_anymore	scmlk	H_550.25
Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl_anymore	holhotl	H_490.50

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob_anymore	oddjob	I_110.45
Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins_anymore	medins	H_180.50
Any more rental or subscription payments	tv_anymore	tv	H_240.45
Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal_anymore	sclmeal	H_560.50
Any more vehicles bought?	vbought_anymore	vbought	H_270.110
Any other income tax amounts paid?	dvdirt	variousi	I_260.15
Any other income tax payments in 1st yr	dirtax	variousi	I_260.5
Any other item of household expenditure?	expp_itemtypo	expp	H_660.30
Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund_anymore	refund	I_50.305
Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay_anymore	lastpay	H_380.20
Any premiums on any other policies?	life_anymore	life	H_170.50
Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	regwork	ilo	I_10.160
Any tax free deductions for charities?	dedchtf	paymain	I_50.80
Any vehicle SOLD in last 12 months?	filter3	vehicle	H_280.5
Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet_anymore	pendet	H_160.50
Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh	agree1	H_360.60
Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex	agree2	H_370.60
Are any of the rooms you have mentioned	busroom	address	H_50.75
Are any of these rooms shared with anyone	roomshar	address	H_50.65
Are any of your mortgage payments paid d	dirreg	mort	H_130.5
Are the payments for structure/contents?	stritype	ostins	H_140.20
Are there any other services included in	hbsvoth	rents1	H_70.115
Are there any policies covering the mort	menpol	mort	H_110.110
Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt	shareinc	I_350.15
Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hballw	hhold1	H_80.40
Are you an employee or self-employed?	job3_workstat	job3	I_40.35
Are you currently in fulltime education?	fted	adult	H_20.60
Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat	jobmain	I_20.40
Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	looked	ilo	I_10.60
Are you paying instalments on an HP agrmnt	hpfilt1	hp	H_360.5
Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow	bens2	I_170.30
Are you receivg - Invalid care allowance?	benr1_bncard04	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving - Guardian's Allowance?	benr1_bncard03	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving - Retirement pension?	benr1_bncard05	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving - a Widow's pension?	benr1_bncard07	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving - child benefit?	benr1_bncard01	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving - one parent benefit?	benr1_bncard02	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr1_bncard00	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2_bncardr0	benr2	I_150.10
Are you receiving any pay?	ina209	ilo	I_10.110
Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt_rcptnow	bens1amt	I_160.40

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1_rcptnow	bens1	I_160.70
Are you recvg the allowance at present?	allpres	allow	I_230.50
Are you recvng this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow1	bens2	I_170.45
Are you recvng - Old person's pension?	benr1_bncard06	benr1	I_140.10
Are you still paying instalments on the	furnlhp	hhold2	H_460.25
Are you still paying instalments on the	rughlp	hhold2	H_470.25
Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec_lhp	dec	H_430.35
Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhot_lhp	holhotl	H_490.45
Are you waiting to start job already obt	waiting	ilo	I_10.70
Are you working full or part time?	ftpt	jobmain	I_20.70
Area Number	hhold_area	hhold1	H_10.5
At what age completed full time educatn	tea	adult	H_20.75
Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	dvatt	benr2	I_150.40
BENS2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2_amtbenx	bens2	I_170.20
BENT1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1_amtbenx	bent1	I_180.65
Baby sitting mail order, last 12 mths	dvbaby	variouisi	I_100.20
Bank account interest received, last 12m	dvbk	variouisi	I_310.20
Bank account number	bk_acnum	bk	H_520.15
Bank charges person number	bkpers01	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers02	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers03	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers04	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers05	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers06	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers07	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers08	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers09	bk	H_520.10
Bank charges person number	bkpers10	bk	H_520.10
Bank servchg: How much for business?	busperc	bk	H_520.40
Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bkservch	bk	H_520.20
Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	buspurp	bk	H_520.35
Benefit unit details	benuinfo	hhold1	System
Benefits rcvd under accident insurance	variouisi_bncardt3	variouisi	I_190.10
Benefits rcvd under hospital savings scm	variouisi_bncardt4	variouisi	I_190.10
Benefits rcvd under private sickness scm	variouisi_bncardt2	variouisi	I_190.10
Benefits received from Friendly Society	variouisi_bncardt1	variouisi	I_190.10
Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bobatax	bonus	I_50.405
Bonuses for main job item number	bonusnum	bonus	I_50.385
Building Society IMPUTED income	bldimp	variouisi	I_300.27
Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	dvbld1	variouisi	I_300.20
Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp	hexp2	H_440.35

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Business expense in removal storage	hexp3_busexp	hexp3	H_450.30
By what method did you pay for your gas?	gaspay	hhold2	H_220.10
By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tvmeth	tv	H_240.25
B Soc acct: held solely or jointly?	bldjnt	variouisi	I_300.10
B Soc acct: is int paid pre post tax?	bldtax	variouisi	I_300.30
CARD D1:In which band is your property?	ctband	hhold1	H_150.10
CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	ctdisc	hhold1	H_150.85
CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold_filter03	hhold1	H_180.5
CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	clubfilt	club	H_380.5
CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2_anymore	hexp2	H_440.65
CARD I: Have you pd any property fees?	feefilt	hhold2	H_440.5
CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	ownsum	sejob	I_60.95
CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2_numwks1	bens2	I_170.40
CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	filttu	variouisi	I_190.5
CARD U2: first type of income received	unearnin	variouisi	I_220.5
CARD U2: second type of income received	unearni1	variouisi	I_220.5
CARD U2: second type of income received	unearni2	variouisi	I_220.5
CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variouisi_filter02	variouisi	I_230.5
CARD V: first allowance type received	alltype	allow	I_230.15
CARD X: first income type received	filter04	variouisi	I_350.5
CARD X: fourth income type received	filter07	variouisi	I_350.5
CARD X: second income type received	filter05	variouisi	I_350.5
CARD X: third income type received	filter06	variouisi	I_350.5
CARD: What is the name of the card?	cardbrnd	cc	H_340.35
CENTRAL HEATING MAINTENANCE	hhold_where1	hhold2	H_410.10
CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi_bxamt	chi	H_400.50
CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi_how	chi	H_400.35
CH Installation: business expense?	chi_busexp	chi	H_400.45
CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm_amount	chm	H_410.20
CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi_dvam1	chi	H_400.30
CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi_dvbxa	chi	H_400.55
CHETHNIC: which group do you belong?	chethnic_ethgrp	chethnic	H_30.75
CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi_lhp	chi	H_400.40
CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm_busexp	chm	H_410.40
CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm_how	chm	H_410.30
CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm_bxamt	chm	H_410.45
CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm_lhp	chm	H_410.35
CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	goodsrec	club	H_380.25
Can I just check, what is the reason for	rebate0	rents1	H_70.45
Capital IMProvements - amount spent	imp_amount	imp	H_420.20
Car leasing payment:Period covered by.	lperc	vowned	H_260.95

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncardr2	benr2	I_150.10
Card S1 - Income support?	bens1_bncard01	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1: Statutory Sick Pay?	bens1_bncard04	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1: Family credit?	bens1_bncard02	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1: Job seekers allowance?	bens1_bncard03	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1: Sickness,Incapacity/invalidity?	bens1_bncard05	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1: Which benefits shown received?	bens1_bncard00	bens1	I_160.15
Card S2 - Number of weeks benefit rcvd?	bens2_numwks	bens2	I_170.15
Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2_bncards1	bens2	I_170.10
Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	bent1_numwks	bent1	I_180.60
Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1_perbenx	bent1	I_180.70
Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard01	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard02	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1_bncard04	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1_rcptnow	bent1	I_180.75
Card T1: which benefit have you received	bent1_bncard03	bent1	I_180.10
Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt_amtbenx	bent2amt	I_190.25
Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt_rcptnow	bent2amt	I_190.35
Card T2: Number of weeks benefit rcvd.	bent2amt_numwks	bent2amt	I_190.20
Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt_perbenx	bent2amt	I_190.30
Card T3: Which benefit have you received	bent1_bncard00	bent1	I_180.10
Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	chgamt	cc	H_340.25
Cash price	agree2_cashprce	agree2	H_370.50
Cash price of item service	cashhp	agree1	H_360.50
Cash price of vehicle	carpamt	vbought	H_270.45
Cent. hting install. dwelling item numbe	chi_dwellingnum	chi	H_400.15
Cent. hting mainten. dwelling item numbe	chm_dwellingnum	chm	H_410.15
Central Heating Installation	hhold_where0	hhold2	H_400.10
Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi_amount	chi	H_400.25
Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	dvchb	benr1	I_140.25
Childrens travel to/from school	hhold_filter13	hhold2	H_570.5
Claiming for COUNCIL TAX/rates	sejob_sebepca3	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for ELECTRICITY expenditure	sejob_sebepca7	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for GAS expenditure	sejob_sebepca6	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for MORTGAGE payments	sejob_sebepca2	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for STRUCTURAL INSURANCE.	sejob_sebepca5	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for TELEPHONE expenditure	sejob_sebepca8	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for VEHICLE expenditure	sejob_sebepca	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for WATER/SEWERAGE rates	sejob_sebepca4	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for expenditure on RENT	sejob_sebepca1	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob_sebepca9	sejob	I_60.310



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Code 1 if box 1 on page 38 has been comp	anyint	intcred	Diary
Code 1 if box 2 on page 38 been complete	anywin	winnings	Diary
Code 1 if this item is given to a child	childd	expend	Diary
Code for diary day item purchased	day	expend	Diary
Code in office	stord_pabstor1	stord	H_530.25
Continuous use of vehicle at present	occont	vused	H_290.75
Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype	vused	H_290.115
Continuous use vehicle price (new)	listpr	vused	H_290.120
Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band	vused	H_290.125
Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold_filter01	hhold1	H_160.5
Cost of vehicle service	servpy	serv	H_310.35
Could you tell me the make, model and en	model	vused	H_290.130
Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland onl	ctpayw	hhold1	H_10.80
Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and	ctpay	hhold1	H_10.75
Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn	holpack	H_480.40
Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn	holhotl	H_490.25
Country of self catering camping holiday	holscat_hollocn	holscat	H_500.25
Credit cards item number	cardnum	cc	H_340.20
Current annual value of educatn grant?	annval	edg	H_580.25
Current annual value of the grant?	annfees	edg	H_580.35
Current payments on HP item number	agree1_num	agree1	H_360.15
Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season_anymore	season	H_330.50
DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec_how	dec	H_430.30
DECORATIONS: How much was reclaimed?	dec_bxamt	dec	H_430.45
DECORATIONS: Will you be reclaiming?	dec_busexp	dec	H_430.40
DECORATIONS: amount spent in last 12mths	dec_amount	dec	H_430.20
DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	inshasc	dec	H_430.55
DECS: How much has been paid?	ihcamt	dec	H_430.60
DECS: How much will you be claiming?	iwcamt	dec	H_430.75
DECS: Will you be claiming on insurance?	inswillc	dec	H_430.70
DV for imputed B.S. income	dvbldimp	variousi	I_300.28
DV for imputed Bank income	dvbkimp	variousi	I_310.28
DV for other bank income	dvbothi	variousi	I_340.27
Deductions for main job item number	paymaino_deducnum	paymaino	I_50.185
Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o_deducnum	pay2o	I_70.75
Describe other sources of income.	inco	sejob	I_60.250
Describe your employment situation?	job2_etype	job2	I_30.26
Description of employment situation.	job3_etype	job3	I_40.26
Description of employment.	jobmain_etype	jobmain	I_20.31
Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea_litempur	itemdea	H_350.85
Description of item obtained by HP	obt	agree1	H_360.20

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Description of item obtained by HP	obtain	agree2	H_370.20
Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas0	season	H_330.25
Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas1	season	H_330.25
Diary codes	expend_keytext1	expend	Diary
Diary codes	agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
Diary codes	agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_360.30
Diary codes	lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	H_380.40
Diary codes	itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	H_844.3
Diary codes	pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.90
Diary expenditure item number	expend_itemnum	expend	Sort_Key
Did pay incld any items on card P1	payinc1	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any items on card P1	payinc3	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any items on card P1?	payinc2	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc	paymain	I_50.280
Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip	paymain	I_50.220
Did take home pay incld any items in P1	payinc0	paymain	I_50.255
Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	profit2	sejob	I_60.55
Did you do any paid work?	paidwork	ilo	I_10.45
Did you originally buy this house flat..	buytype	mort	H_110.10
Did you pay by...	furnhow	hhold2	H_460.20
Did you pay by...	rughow	hhold2	H_470.20
Did you retire within last 12 months?	ret12m	ilo	I_10.135
Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	taxref	paymain	I_50.45
Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	dirniam	variouisi	I_90.10
Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	dvdlam	benr2	I_150.35
Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	dvdlas	benr2	I_150.30
Disability working allowance amount rcvd	dvdw	benr1	I_140.95
Do any hholds besides yr own live here?	othholiv	address	H_50.40
Do any of you have a Compact Disc player	cdplayer	hhold2	H_190.65
Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold_filter08	hhold2	H_520.5
Do any of you have a credit card?	creditedc	hhold2	H_340.5
Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold_filter06	hhold2	H_330.5
Do any of you have other bnk crnt a/cs?	bk_anymore	bk	H_520.45
Do any of you own a home computer?	computer	hhold2	H_190.70
Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone_anymore	phone	H_200.125
Do you ever do any paid/unpaid overtime?	payotf	paymain	I_50.235
Do you have a BLACK & WHITE TV?	tvbw	hhold2	H_190.10
Do you have a COLOUR TV set?	tvcol	hhold2	H_190.5
Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	dishwash	hhold2	H_190.45
Do you have a TESSA?	tessac	variouisi	I_290.5
Do you have a Telephone?	telephon	hhold2	H_190.55

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Do you have a Video recorder?	video	hhold2	H_190.20
Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	washmach	hhold2	H_190.35
Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	freezer	hhold2	H_190.25
Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	microwve	hhold2	H_190.50
Do you have a mobile phone in yr hhold?	mobile	hhold2	H_190.60
Do you have a refridgerator in yr hhold?	fridge	hhold2	H_190.30
Do you have a rent holiday?	rentnday	rents1	H_70.25
Do you have a satellite TV dish?	satdish	hhold2	H_190.15
Do you have a special lower rate of mort	discount	mort	H_110.50
Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	drier	hhold2	H_190.40
Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	buspass	variouisi	I_130.5
Do you have any other mortgage protectio	mortprot_anymore	mortprot	H_120.45
Do you have central heating, including s	centh	hhold2	H_230.5
Do you have formal agrmnt to let/sublet?	sublet	address	H_50.50
Do you have gas supplied to your (part o	gassupp	hhold2	H_220.5
Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	awayfrom	ilo	I_10.46
Do you make any LEASING payments?	clea	vused	H_290.80
Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold_filter04	hhold2	H_240.5
Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	senireg	sejob	I_60.180
Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	nicont	variouisi	I_80.5
Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay1	hhold1	H_100.5
Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay2	hhold1	H_100.5
Do you pay any other allowances?	sep_anymore	sep	H_630.40
Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	telp	hhold2	H_200.5
Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold_filter19	hhold2	H_630.5
Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	payrates	hhold1	H_80.15
Do you pay separate or combined water an	sewsep	hhold1	H_90.15
Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? IN	sewerpay	hhold1	H_90.10
Do you pay water rates?	waterpay	hhold1	H_90.5
Do you receive an education grant?	hhold_filter14	hhold2	H_580.5
Do you think you have a job or business?	jobbus	sejob	I_60.10
Document consulted by Respondent?	condoc	benr1	I_140.35
Does anyone o/s hh give you the money	hhold_exptyp01	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp04	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp05	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp06	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp07	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s hhold,give you the money	hhold_exptyp00	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp02	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp03	hhold2	H_650.5
Does anyone other thn yu py the mortgage	mortcont	mort	H_110.90

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Does child usually spend or save monies?	disposal	childinc	I_360.25
Does rent include any services?	serinc	rents1	H_70.155
Does the accommodation go with the job o	ina110	tenure	H_60.15
Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	petrol	vowned	H_260.80
Does usual pay incld any of this bonus?	bonupamt	paymain	I_50.420
Does your rent also include rates?	hhold_ratesinc	hhold1	H_80.10
Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	bonupay	paymain	I_50.415
Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	nirate	hhold1	H_10.85
Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	ctpays	ctpays	
Down payment made	dn1	agree1	H_360.75
Down payments on HP item number	agree2_num	agree2	H_370.15
DownPay has been abated?	mkrdn2	agree2	H_370.80
Do did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob	jobmain	I_20.5
E2:By which of these methods did you pay	elecpay	hhold2	H_210.5
EDITOR enter imputed share income	othimp	shareinc	I_350.45
EDITOR: Enter your PAB identification nu	pabnum	hhold1	H_10.45
EDUCATIONAL fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1_anymore	edf1	H_600.30
ENTER END OF PERIOD (etc)	se2	sejob	I_60.35
Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea_pabloan	itemdea	System
Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth_pabclubg	lastmth	System
Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino_pabded	paymaino	I_50.195
Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1_pabhp	agree1	H_360.30
Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2_pabhp1	agree2	H_370.25
Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o_pabded	pay2o	I_70.85
Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3_totamt	edf3	H_620.15
Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	totpaid	edf2	H_610.20
Education fees: non-household members?	hhold_filter18	hhold2	H_620.5
Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts7	paymain	I_50.110
Employee pension from previous employer	pensinc	pension	I_200.5
Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv	vowned	H_260.105
Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle	vused_petpriv	vused	H_290.145
Endowment pol:Is this premium included?	incinint	endowp	H_110.135
Endowment policies item number	endowp_polnum	endowp	H_110.115
Enter a short title for industry	job2_indtitle	job2	I_30.6
Enter a short title for the industry.	job3_indtitle	job3	I_40.6
Enter the profit/loss amount.	profit1	sejob	I_60.50
Enter winnings code	wintyp	winnings	Diary
Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea_loanamt	loandea	H_350.25
Expenditure on bottled gas.	bgasamt	hhold2	H_230.35
Expenditure on home, fees item number	hexp2_feenum	hexp2	H_440.15
Expenditure on home, removals item numbe	hexp3_feenum	hexp3	H_450.15

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	rugamt	hhold2	H_470.10
Expenses paid outsider item number	allow_expnum	allow	I_230.10
FREE SCHOOL MILK received by children?	hhold_filter11	hhold2	H_550.5
FREE welfare milk received?	hhold_filter10	hhold2	H_540.5
Family Credit, amount received	dvfam	bens1	I_160.55
Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2_feenum	edf2	H_610.15
Fees for courses (child. outside HH) ite	edf3_feenum	edf3	H_620.10
Fees for courses item number	edf1_feenum	edf1	H_600.15
Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts4	paymain	I_50.110
Firm type from which item service obtd	typef	agree1	H_360.35
Firm type from which item service obtd	typefirm	agree2	H_370.30
First type of deduction from main pay	deducts	paymain	I_50.110
For people on Housing Benefit, the Counc	hbstmt	rents1	H_70.70
Foreign currency pension rcvd in 1st yr	fcpenamt	variousi	I_220.30
Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	dvfcp	variousi	I_220.35
Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts3	paymain	I_50.110
Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	dvfun	bent1	I_180.30
G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa_filter	loansa	H_350.5
GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ina249	ilo	I_10.20
Gender	adult_sex	adult	H_20.20
Gender of child	child_sex	child	H_30.20
Goods received from clubs	lastmth_paynum	lastmth	H_380.30
Government training or employmnt program	govtprog	ilo	I_10.5
Grant:Is the source; state/private/oseas	source	edg	H_580.20
Grants for courses item number	grntnum	edg	H_580.15
Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain_dvgros	paymain	I_50.230
Gross pay usually received.	usgropay	paymain	I_50.345
Guaranteed min pension, amount included	dvmin	benr1	I_140.55
HHOLD1: HBen deducted frm 1st rent pymnt	hhold_hbamt	hhold1	H_80.50
HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	inslhp	holpack	H_480.135
HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	packlhp	holpack	H_480.60
HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	inshow	holpack	H_480.130
HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	packhow	holpack	H_480.55
HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat_lhp	holscat	H_500.45
HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat_how	holscat	H_500.40
HP. Down payment has been abated.	mkrdn1	agree1	H_360.85
HP. last instalment has been abated.	mkrcl	agree1	H_360.95
HP.cash price has been abated.	mkrchp	agree1	H_360.55
HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hpfilt2	hp	H_370.5
Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	dirtaxr	variousi	I_270.5
Has PayRamt been abated?	mkrctp	hhold1	H_80.30

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Has coding been completed, verification	pab_done	diary	Diary
Has he she received any income?	prmpzt1c	childinc	I_360.5
Has standard tax relief on the mortgage	taxrelf	mort	H_110.175
Have any children had any SCHOOL MEALS?	hhold_filter12	hhold2	H_560.5
Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln_anymore	stuln	H_590.30
Have any of you OWNED/leased a vehicle?	filter1	vehicle	H_260.5
Have any of you had any other work done?	othwk	hhold2	H_320.5
Have any of you paid for school travel?	trav_anymore	trav	H_570.35
Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly_anymore	holfly	H_510.40
Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	svmore	serv	H_310.55
Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	filtsr	hhold2	H_310.5
Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet_anymore	rtdet	H_300.35
Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold_filter05	hhold2	H_300.5
Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth_anymore	lastmth	H_380.60
Have you BOUGHT any vehicle in last yr?	filter2	vehicle	H_270.5
Have you SOLD any mr vehicles in lst yr?	vsold_anymore	vsold	H_280.50
Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs	jobmain	I_30.40
Have you been at work in last 3 days?	atwork3	ilo	I_10.95
Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	rugfilt	hhold2	H_470.5
Have you had CONTINUOUS use of vehicle?	filter4	vehicle	H_290.5
Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet_anymore	refdet	H_640.40
Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	setax	sejob	I_60.200
Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned_anymore	vowned	H_260.110
Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	senilump	sejob	I_60.230
Have you purchased any bottled gas?	bgasbuy	hhold2	H_230.30
Have you purchased any oil for the centr	oilbuy	hhold2	H_230.15
Have you rcvd a gas rebate in lst 3 mths	gasrebt	hhold2	H_220.20
Have you rcvd any monies from ODDJOBS?	variousi_filter	variousi	I_110.5
Have you received any free meals?	paymain_freemeal	paymain	I_50.325
Have you rcvd a rebate on your bill?	elecrebt	hhold2	H_210.15
Have you rcvd any redundancy payments?	redund	variousi	I_120.5
Have you sent any money sent abroad?	cashaway	variousi	I_280.5
Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topp	topup	mort	H_110.40
Holiday flights item number	holfly_num	holfly	H_510.15
Home improvements dwelling item number	imp_dwellingnum	imp	H_420.15
Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	dvhosp	variousi	I_190.60
Hotel holidays item number	holhotl_num	holhotl	H_490.20
House decorations: dwelling number	dec_dwellingnum	dec	H_430.15
House maintenance by contractor?	decfilt	hhold2	H_430.5
House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold_where3	hhold2	H_430.10
Household Number	hhold_hhold	hhold1	H_10.15

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp_anymore	expp	H_660.50
Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	dvhbws	rents1	H_70.90
Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hblump	hhold1	H_80.70
How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl_how	holhotl	H_490.40
How do you pay?	elecpayo	hhold2	H_210.10
How do you pay?	gaspayo	hhold2	H_220.15
How is repayment of the original loan co	endwprin	mort	H_110.150
How long did this cover?	percrent	rents1	H_70.15
How long did this cover?	perchben	rents1	H_70.55
How long did this cover?	perctaxd	sejob	I_60.150
How long did this cover?	percnid	sejob	I_60.165
How long did this cover? (NI payment)	percseni	sejob	I_60.190
How many OTHER households live here?	nohhataad	address	H_50.45
How many adults did yr flight pmnt cover	flyadult	holfly	H_510.30
How many bedrooms are there?	bedroom	address	H_50.70
How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk_howmany	sclmlk	H_550.20
How many children aged under 16 are ther	numchil	hhold1	H_30.5
How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	flychild	holfly	H_510.35
How many employees were there?	sizeest	jobmain	I_20.50
How many free meals have you received?	empfreem	paymain	I_50.330
How many hours PAID o/t usually worked?	hourot	paymain	I_50.245
How many hours UNPAID o/t usually worked	hournopa	paymain	I_50.250
How many hours a week do you usu work?	hourus	paymain	I_50.240
How many instalments are there over the	cttime	hhold1	H_150.50
How many mnths were you working for firm	redtimm	variouisi	I_120.25
How many months does this cover? IF LESS	intmth	mort	H_110.165
How many months have you lived here?	ltresmth	address	H_50.35
How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are livi	adult	hhold1	H_20.5
How many people did you employ?	seemploy	jobmain	I_20.60
How many rms are used prtly fr business?	ptbsroom	address	H_50.85
How many rooms are used for business?	onbsroom	address	H_50.80
How many rooms do you have altogether in	rooms	address	H_50.60
How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal_howmany	sclmeal	H_560.20
How many weeks does this cover?	seweeks	sejob	I_60.40
How many weeks in regular paid work?	wkswemp	ilo	I_10.90
How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	bens1_numwks	bens1	I_160.65
How many wks a yr do you have a renthol?	renthol	rents1	H_70.30
How many years have you lived at this ad	ltresyrs	address	H_50.30
How many years were you working for firm	redtimy	variouisi	I_120.20
How much INTEREST was paid on the mortga	intl12m	mort	H_110.155
How much Natnl ins was deducted 1st time	nidamt	sejob	I_60.160

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How much ROAD TAX have you paid?	rtamt	vowned	H_260.40
How much allowed in part exchange	ptexhp	agree1	H_360.65
How much allowed in part exchange	partex	agree2	H_370.65
How much benefit was recvd last time?	hbenamt	rents1	H_70.50
How much council tax did you actually pa	ctamt	hhold1	H_150.25
How much dd you py in lst 12 mths(total)	setaxamt	sejob	I_60.205
How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc_howmuch	childinc	I_360.15
How much did DSS cont to lst ELEC pymnt?	dvssef	hhold2	H_210.115
How much did DSS contribute to the last	dsselecf	hhold2	H_210.95
How much did DSS contribute to the last	dssgasf	hhold2	H_220.100
How much did they pay last time?	whoamt	mort	H_130.15
How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to pu	borramt	mort	H_110.15
How much did you actually pay for water	watamt	hhold1	H_90.20
How much did you actually pay last time	sewamt	hhold1	H_90.40
How much did you actually pay last time?	wsewamt	hhold1	H_90.60
How much did you contribute towards your	dsselecp	hhold2	H_210.100
How much did you contribute towards your	dssgasp	hhold2	H_220.105
How much did you earn prior to retiring?	retearn	ilo	I_10.140
How much did you pay last time, excludin	eacamt	hhold2	H_210.35
How much did you pay last time, excludin	gacamt	hhold2	H_220.40
How much did you pay last time?	othpyam	chgdet	H_100.20
How much did you pay last time?	gbbsamt	hhold2	H_220.60
How much did you pay last time?	payramt	hhold1	H_80.20
How much does (pers) contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib2	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib3	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib4	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib5	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib6	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib7	mort	H_110.100
How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib8	mort	H_110.100
How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib1	mort	H_110.100
How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	mort_contrib9	mort	H_110.100
How much down payment	downpay	agree2	H_370.75
How much each mnth taken fr personal use	ownotamt	sejob	I_60.115
How much have you invested at present?	ntdk	variousi	I_320.25
How much have you paid for a TV licence	tvlice	hhold2	H_250.5
How much have you received in lump sum r	hblamt	hhold1	H_80.75
How much have you sent abroad to charity	chyamt	variousi	I_280.20
How much in total earned in last 12 mths	mlbabamt	variousi	I_100.15
How much in total was given to you?	hhold_expamt	hhold2	H_650.20



### 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

#### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

#### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How much income tx was deducted 1st time	taxdamt	sejob	I_60.145
How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	blddk	variousi	I_300.25
How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	bothdk	variousi	I_340.25
How much invested in bank accounts?	bkdk	variousi	I_310.25
How much invested in stks/shs at present	othdk	shareinc	I_350.35
How much is left to pay on your current	mortleft	mort	H_110.65
How much is the amount on the statement	hbseramt	hbservam	H_70.105
How much mileage or motoring allowance?	mileall	paymain	I_50.260
How much motoring allowance usu incld?	malinnp	paymain	I_50.370
How much of GRANT is paid direct?	paiddir	edg	H_580.50
How much of the expenditure was refunded	refamt	refdet	H_640.25
How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rent	rents1	H_70.5
How much rental did you pay last time?	typayamt	tv	H_240.30
How much road tax was refunded?	refam	rtdet	H_300.20
How much tax was deducted at source?	dvtaxa	pensinc	I_200.45
How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	dvtax1	paymain	I_50.40
How much tax was deducted?	taxamt	pensinc	I_200.40
How much tax was refunded direct to you?	dirtxram	variousi	I_270.10
How much was allowed?	ctrebamt	hhold1	H_150.100
How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	dvsenii	sejob	I_60.225
How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	sptdamt	paymain	I_50.155
How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain_nino	paymain	I_50.65
How much was deducted for friendly socs?	frieat	paymain	I_50.145
How much was deducted for priv med ins?	insamt	paymain	I_50.175
How much was deducted for repaying loan?	remamt	paymain	I_50.165
How much was deducted for superannuation	pendamt	paymain	I_50.115
How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain_tax	paymain	I_50.35
How much was deducted for union fees?	undamt	paymain	I_50.135
How much was deducted fr charities gross	dchftsam	paymain	I_50.85
How much was deducted fr other charities	dchocsam	paymain	I_50.100
How much was down payment	downp	agree1	H_360.80
How much was incld for motoring expenses	moteamt	paymain	I_50.270
How much was included for water/sewer?	wsincamt	rents1	H_70.145
How much was included in your last counc	ctwat	hhold1	H_150.35
How much was last instalment	lpay	agree1	H_360.90
How much was last leasing/hire payment?	cleaamt	vused	H_290.85
How much was last premium?	minsamt	medins	H_180.35
How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp_expamt	expp	H_660.35
How much was the CHARGE on your last adv	gchgamt	hhold2	H_220.80
How much was the NI lump sum payment	seniiamt	sejob	I_60.220
How much was the amount refunded?	taxrefam	paymain	I_50.50

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How much was the last premium?	striprem	ostins	H_140.25
How much was the last premium?	linsamt	life	H_170.35
How much was the last rebate before any	grbtamt	hhold2	H_220.25
How much was the most recent instalment?	lastamt	lastpay	H_380.15
How much was the rebate before any deduc	erbtamt	hhold2	H_210.20
How much was your last NI contribution?	nicontam	variousi	I_80.10
How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	seniramt	sejob	I_60.185
How much was your last budgeting scheme	ebbsamt	hhold2	H_210.55
How much was your last payment on this m	mortpay	mort	H_110.70
How much was yr 1st premium on policy?	menpolam	endowp	H_110.120
How much, in total, was included for the	servamt	rents1	H_70.170
How often are/were you usually paid?	perc428	paymain	I_50.350
How often were you usually paid?	perc400	ilo	I_10.175
H h expenses paid for directly item numb	expp_expnum	expp	H_660.20
IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp_lhp	imp	H_420.35
IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp_how	imp	H_420.30
IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp_bxamt	imp	H_420.45
IMPROVEMETNS AND EXTENSIONS	hhold_where2	hhold2	H_420.10
IMPUTED NS investment income	nsimp	variousi	I_330.26
IMPUTED NS ordinary income.	ntimp	variousi	I_320.26
IMPUTED income from BANK account	bkimp	variousi	I_310.27
IMPUTED income from OTHER bank/society	bothimp	variousi	I_340.26
IMPUTED income from TESSA	tesimp	variousi	I_290.32
INDUSTRY CODE	ind1	jobcodes	I_370.5
INTERNAL OFFICE CODE	stord_pabstor0	stord	H_530.25
INTERVIEWER, code 1 to continue.	partdisp	sejob	I_60.25
IR DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	dvdrt	variousi	I_270.15
Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp_busexp	imp	H_420.40
Imputed employment status	iemstat1	jobcodes	I_370.30
In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus_anymore	bonus	I_50.410
In 1st year have you rcvd a Xmas bonus?	xmasbon	bens1	I_160.5
In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	lvused	paymain	I_50.315
In this job are you a director?	jobmain_director	jobmain	I_20.35
In this job are you a director?	job2_director	job2	I_30.30
In this job are you a director?	job3_director	job3	I_40.30
In this job were NI contribs ded at srce	job3_dirni	job3	I_40.31
In what year was this policy taken out?	menstyr	endowp	H_110.140
In which year did you buy this house fla	buyear	mort	H_110.20
In which year did your current mortgage	mortlen	mort	H_110.60
In which yr dd you strt work in this job	workyr	jobmain	I_20.65
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde00	tenure	H_60.5

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde01	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde02	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde03	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde04	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde05	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde06	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde07	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde08	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde09	tenure	H_60.5
In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hholde10	tenure	H_60.5
Income Support, amount received	dvin	bens1	I_160.50
Income from pensions item number	pensnum	pensinc	I_200.15
Income from stocks & shares type or ite	stocktype	shareinc	I_350.10
Index variable	welfmlk_num	welfmlk	H_540.15
Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat	child	H_30.70
Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	dvind	bens1	I_160.75
Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold_filter00	hhold1	H_140.5
Insurance incl in package only payment	holins	holpack	H_480.70
Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt	vbought	H_270.75
Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins	vowned	H_260.55
Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	minsoth	medins	H_180.25
Insured value of the contents/personal	persival	ostins	H_140.50
IntCod	intcod	intcred	Diary
Interest on credit cards item number	intcred_itemnum	intcred	Sort_Key
Interview Date	hhold_intdate	hhold1	H_10.30
Interviewer Code	memhld	adult	H_20.45
Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime	shareinc	I_350.30
Invld care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	dvica	benr1	I_140.28
Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt	variouisi	I_310.10
Is any of the GRANT paid direct to you?	dirg	edg	H_580.45
Is anyone else in household responsible?	resp2	child	H_30.50
Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	chkincom	sejob	I_60.175
Is band (x) before or after valuation?	ctlvchk	hhold1	H_150.20
Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	hsetype	address	H_50.10
Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax	variouisi	I_310.30
Is the accommodaton provided:	furnish	tenure	H_60.25
Is the flat a conversion or purpose blt?	flattype	address	H_50.15
Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	profni	sejob	I_60.70
Is the profit before deduction of tax?	proftax	sejob	I_60.65
Is the second dwelling in England, Scotl	shinuk	hhold2	H_390.10
Is/are the child(ren) foster child(ren)?	foster	child	H_30.55

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Item loan: type of firm item sourced?	itemdea_supplier	itemdea	H_350.100
Item obtnd with a loan - cash price of	itemdea_lcashp	itemdea	H_350.105
Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	itemdea_lpartex	itemdea	H_350.115
Items bt with a loan - was it new/2nd?	itemdea_ins	itemdea	H_350.90
Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	itemdea_loandep	itemdea	H_350.120
Items paid from outside the household?	hhold_filter22	hhold2	H_660.5
K1: Have you bought any furniture?	furnfilt	hhold2	H_460.5
Key amount refunded or claimed for busin	refnd1	expend	Diary
Key qualifier code	qualif	expend	Diary
Key text as necessary	expend_keytext0	expend	Diary
LEISURE class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2_anymore	edf2	H_610.40
LOAN: How much was your last payment?	loandea_loanrep	loandea	H_350.35
LOAN: What period did this cover?	loandea_perc275	loandea	H_350.45
LOAN: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea_loandaty	loandea	H_350.60
LOAN: Which benefit?	loandea_whichben	loandea	H_350.135
Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp	mortprot	H_120.40
Last rent pymnt bef/aft hous ben rebate?	rentbar	rents1	H_70.65
Lease has been abated?	mkrclea	vowned	H_260.90
Lease has been abated?	mkrcclea	vused	H_290.90
Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold_filter17	hhold2	H_610.5
Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea_loandatm	loandea	H_350.55
Local Authority Code	hhold_lacode	hhold1	H_10.20
MAIL: Are you doing this work at present	ina275	variouisi	I_100.25
MORT: Contributor to the mortgage.	mortnam1	mort	H_110.95
MOT included in vehicle service	mot	serv	H_310.50
Main reason for not working?	ynotlk	ilo	I_10.75
Maint. Separation allowances item number	allownum	sep	H_630.15
Maternity allowance, amount	dvmata	bens2	I_170.35
May I check, did your rebate cover...	rebtch	hhold1	H_80.5
May I check, had you been renting this h	exrent	mort	H_110.30
May I check, have you been in continuous	ftedchk	adult	H_20.70
May I check, was the reason you paid no	ct0	hhold1	H_150.80
May I check, was this the DSS or someone	dsschk	hhold2	H_660.10
May I check, were you allowed...	ctdvalue	hhold1	H_150.90
May I just check, are you living with so	living	adult	H_20.40
Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	perc164e	medins	H_180.40
Minimum pension increments, amount	dvmii	benr1	I_140.75
Month holiday start(s)?	holstrtm	holpack	H_480.30
Month private personal pension started	pensdatm	pendet	H_160.35
Month when HP started	hpm	agree1	H_360.40
Month when item service obtained	hpdattm	agree2	H_370.40

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prot0001	mortprot	H_120.15
Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prot0002	mortprot	H_120.15
Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype	mortprot	H_120.15
Mortgage protection policies item number	protnum	mortprot	H_120.10
Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	dvmort	mort	H_110.80
Most recent period accounts prepared for	se1	sejob	I_60.30
Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	dvmanp	paymain	I_50.375
N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	dvune	bens1	I_160.45
N.I. Widows pension, amount received	dvwid	benr1	I_140.80
N.I. retirement pension, amount received	dvpens	benr1	I_140.30
NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest recvd?	nsamt	variousi	I_330.15
NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	nsdk	variousi	I_330.25
NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt	variousi	I_330.10
NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt	variousi	I_320.10
NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest recvd?	ntamt	variousi	I_320.15
NI cont: What period does this cover?	perc483	variousi	I_80.15
Name of insurance company	polco	medins	H_180.30
Net amount paid	ntamt1	expend	Diary
Net pay usually received.	usnetpay	paymain	I_50.340
Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	nrv	hhold1	H_80.85
New or second hand item service obtained	newo	agree1	H_360.25
New or second hand item service obtained	newold	agree2	H_370.35
New second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	nocarp	vbought	H_270.40
Ninth type of deduction from main pay	deducts8	paymain	I_50.110
No income from S-E - other sources?	noinc3	sejob	I_60.245
No income from self-employment	noinc2	sejob	I_60.245
No income from self-employment.	noinc0	sejob	I_60.245
No income from self-employment.	noinc1	sejob	I_60.245
Non 1st 2nd dwelling in property fee	whother	hexp2	H_440.60
None of the benefits shown on card R1!	benr1_bncard09	benr1	I_140.10
Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk_howmany	welfmlk	H_540.20
Number of adult rate persons in payment	holadr	holpack	H_480.85
Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt	holchr	holpack	H_480.100
Number of weeks away from work?	wksaw	ilo	I_10.115
Number of weeks in regular paid work?	wkswunem	ilo	I_10.130
Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt_numwks	bens1amt	I_160.25
ODDJOB: Is the job done regularly?	oddjrg	oddjob	I_110.25
OTHER bank accs: held solely or jointly?	bothnt	variousi	I_340.10
Odd jobs item number	jobnum	oddjob	I_110.10
Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	dvodd	oddjob	I_110.40
Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjpr	oddjob	I_110.20

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
On average, how much taken each month?	ownamt	sejob	I_60.100
On the document, is there an amount for	hbwater	rents1	H_70.75
On the statement (bill) - what is the to	ctannual	hhold1	H_150.60
On what date were you last paid?	paymain_paydat	paymain	I_50.10
Original employment status `	oempstat	jobmain	I_20.75
Other bank society interest, last 12 mth	dvoth1	variousi	I_340.20
Other benefit, amount received	bent1_dvoth	bent1	I_180.80
Other dedns from Emplpyee Pension scheme	dvempd	pensinc	I_200.70
Other provider of continuous use vehicle	othpers	vused	H_290.110
Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins_polnum	ostins	H_140.10
Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought_vehtypeo	vbought	H_270.30
Other vehicle type in continuous use	vused_vehtypeo	vused	H_290.30
Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtypeo	vowned	H_260.30
Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold_vehtypeo	vsold	H_280.30
Other work on vehicles item number	othw_vehnum	othw	H_320.20
P.O. investment acctnt, interest last 12m	dvns	variousi	I_330.20
P.O. ordinary acctnt, interest last 12m	dvnt	variousi	I_320.20
PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	ninoft	pay2	I_70.50
PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip	pay2	I_70.110
PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2_nino	pay2	I_70.55
PAY2: How much was tax was deducted?	pay2_tax	pay2	I_70.40
PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2_paydat	pay2	I_70.15
PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	dvtaxs	pay2	I_70.45
PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	dvpays	pay2	I_70.30
PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	odedsub	pay2	I_70.65
PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2_perc409	pay2	I_70.25
PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2_payamt	pay2	I_70.20
PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	dvnsins	pay2	I_70.60
PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	taxflt	pay2	I_70.35
PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2_grosspay	pay2	I_70.115
PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o_anymore	pay2o	I_70.105
PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o_dedoamt	pay2o	I_70.95
PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o_dedotype	pay2o	I_70.80
PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	avcamt	paymain	I_50.125
PAYMAIN:In lst yr,have you revd a bonus?	bonextra	paymain	I_50.380
PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	penschk	pendet	H_160.45
PENSINC: How much were total deductions?	empdedam	pensinc	I_200.65
PENSION: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	empdedba	pensinc	I_200.80
PENSION: What period did this cover?	incpd	pensinc	I_200.25
PENSION:Any othr incme frm sources on UI	pensinc_anymore	pensinc	I_200.90
PENSION:How much did you recv last time?	incamt	pensinc	I_200.20

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
PENSION:Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc	pensinc	I_200.55
PHONE ACCOUNT:How much paid last time?	telacamt	phone	H_200.40
PHONE ACCOUNT:What period did this cover	telacper	phone	H_200.50
PHONE BUDGET: How much paid last time?	telbgamt	phone	H_200.60
PHONE BUDGET: period covered by payment	telbgper	phone	H_200.70
PHONE CHARGE: What period was covered?	telchper	phone	H_200.90
PHONE: Amount of CHARGE on last advice	telchamt	phone	H_200.80
PHONE: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	telopay	phone	H_200.100
PHONE: How do you pay?	telehowo	phone	H_200.35
PHONE: How much was your share? (bill)	telshamt	phone	H_200.105
PHONE: What period does this cover?	telshper	phone	H_200.115
PHONE: What type of service is this?	teltype	phone	H_200.25
PHONE: by which method was this paid?	telehow	phone	H_200.30
Package holidays item number	holpack_num	holpack	H_480.25
Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp_exppc	expp	H_660.40
Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	chmfilt	hhold2	H_410.5
Paid for Installation of Central Heating	chifilt	hhold2	H_400.5
Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins_anymore	ostins	H_140.60
Part exchange allowance has been abated	mkrhp1	agree1	H_360.70
Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex	vbought	H_270.95
Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item nu	pay2onum	pay2o	I_70.70
Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2num	pay2	I_70.5
Paying instalments on HP/credit agremnt	agree1_anymore	agree1	H_360.110
Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	flyfilt	holiday	H_510.5
Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.,?	hotel	holiday	H_490.5
Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday_filter	holiday	H_480.5
Payment for a self-catering or camping?	selfcat	holiday	H_500.5
Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack_anymore	holpack	H_480.140
Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	movefilt	hhold2	H_450.5
Payment method for vehicle purchase	paymeth	vbought	H_270.35
Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold_filter09	hhold2	H_530.5
Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat_anymore	holscat	H_500.50
Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	dvinc	pensinc	I_200.30
Pension type	penstype	pensinc	I_200.10
Period covered by last contribution	perc149d	pendet	H_160.25
Period covered by last instalment	perchp	agree1	H_360.100
Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	perc135	mortprot	H_120.25
Phone Item number	phone	phone	H_200.20
Please describe the other expenses?	expo	sejob	I_60.315
Please explain when amounts paid and how	ctirreg	hhold1	H_150.55
Please give the registration letter.	reglet	vused	H_290.135

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Please specify the other type of charges	othtype	hhold1	H_100.10
Please specify the registration letter.	otherreg	vused	H_290.140
Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	prgtypo	ilo	I_10.15
Please specify type of benefit recving.	othbnt1	bent1	I_180.55
Please tell me the first name of this ch	child_name	child	H_30.15
Please tell me the first name of this pe	adult_name	adult	H_20.15
Portion covered by package only payment	portion	holpack	H_480.65
Postal address file region	pafreg	hhold1	H_10.90
Premiums on life policies item number	life_polnum	life	H_170.15
Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold_filter02	hhold1	H_170.5
Premiums on medical policies item number	medins_polnum	medins	H_180.15
Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet_polnum	pendet	H_160.15
Private personal pension last conts	pensamt	pendet	H_160.20
Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	dvpriv	variousi	I_190.50
Prompt Card R1 benefits type Item Number	cardr1	benr1amt	I_140.14
Prompt card R2 benefits type item number	cardr2	benr2amt	I_150.15
Prompt card S1 benefits type item number	cards1	bens1amt	I_160.20
Prompt card T2 benefits type item number	cardt2	bent2amt	I_190.15
Property charges type item number	chgdet_type	chgdet	H_100.15
Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	dvren	variousi	I_210.15
Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov	vused	H_290.105
RENT from property: amount received.	renrecam	variousi	I_210.10
RENT from property: any received?	rentrec	variousi	I_210.5
RENT: amnt incl for services in rent pd.	dvsv	rents1	H_70.175
ROYALTY income: Any received in 1st yr?	royalamt	variousi	I_220.10
Receive any other income from this busns	ownother	sejob	I_60.110
Receiving the trainben allowance?	ina273	ilo	I_10.40
Recving monies from baby sitting/mail or	mailbaby	variousi	I_100.5
Redundancy payments rcvd, last 12 mnths	dvred	variousi	I_120.15
Redundancy: How much did you receive?	redamt	variousi	I_120.10
Refund: How much was refunded?	hhoamt	refund	I_50.295
Refund: What period did this cover?	perc436	refdet	H_640.30
Refund: What was covered by the refund?	hho	refund	I_50.290
Refund: Which item was refunded?	reftype	refdet	H_640.15
Refunds by employer item number	refdet_refnum	refdet	H_640.10
Refunds for main job item number	refundnum	refund	I_50.285
Regular payments to clubs	lastpay_paynum	lastpay	H_380.10
Relationship to head of household	adult_r	adult	H_20.50
Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	adult_r0001	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	adult_r0002	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	adult_r0003	adult	H_20.55



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	adult_r0004	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	adult_r0005	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	adult_r0006	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	adult_r0007	adult	H_20.55
Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	adult_r0008	adult	H_20.55
Rent: Amnt incl for water/sewerage.	dvrwts	rents1	H_70.150
Rents\Services Card C1 Item Number	servnum	hbservam	H_70.100
Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea_loandhss	loandea	H_350.130
Repeat questions	welfmlk_anymore	welfmlk	H_540.25
Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins	vbought	H_270.55
Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1	vused	H_290.35
Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax	vowned	H_260.35
Road tax refunds item number	rtdet_refnum	rtdet	H_300.15
SCHOOL MEALS: How many did you pay for?	mealamt	scmeal	H_560.35
SCLMEAL: How many meals does this cover?	nummeals	scmeal	H_560.45
SCLMEAL: In the last 7 days no of meals.	paidfor	scmeal	H_560.30
SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty9	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty3	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty7	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty6	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty2	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Rent.	sebexty1	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty5	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty0	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - water sewerge	sebexty4	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp	sejob	I_60.300
SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty8	sejob	I_60.305
SE: working alone or with employees?	solo	jobmain	I_20.55
SEE SHOP CARD Was the item bought at one	shop	expend	Diary
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc01	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc02	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc03	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc04	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc05	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc06	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc07	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc08	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc09	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc10	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc11	rents1	H_70.160

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question Reference</b>
SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc12	rents1	H_70.160
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv02	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv03	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv04	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv05	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv06	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv07	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv08	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv09	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv10	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv11	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	hbserv01	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW CARD C1: Any amounts for these items	hbserv00	rents1	H_70.95
SHOW PROMPT CARD G1 @ @ Are \$ANYOFYOU AT	loandea_anymore	loandea	System
SHOW PROMPT CARD H1	impfilt	hhold2	H_420.5
SLEEPING partners income: Any received?	sleepamt	variousi	I_220.20
SSD system variable	showben	hhold1	H_40.15
SSD system variable	hhold_homechks	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum0	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum1	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum2	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum3	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum4	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum5	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum6	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum7	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum8	hhold1	System
SSD system variable	hhold_spnum9	hhold1	System
STANDING ORDER: What was payment for?	bstorpur	stord	H_530.20
STANDING ORDER: How much was last payment	bstoramt	stord	H_530.30
STORD: Do you pay for anything else?	stord_anymore	stord	H_530.45
STULN: How much will you borrow this yr?	borest	stuln	H_590.20
Sample month	samth	hhold1	H_10.55
Sample quarter	saqter	hhold1	H_10.60
School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold_filter16	hhold2	H_600.5
School meals item number	sclmeal_num	sclmeal	H_560.15
School milk item number	sclmlk_num	sclmlk	H_550.15
Season ticket: Mode of transport	seastype	season	H_330.20
Season tickets item number	tktnum	season	H_330.15
Second dwelling?	scndhome	hhold2	H_390.5
Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts1	paymain	I_50.110

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Self-catering holidays item number	holscat_num	holscat	H_500.20
Self-employment details item number	sejobnum	sejob	I_60.5
Separate accounts for work / private?	workacc	sejob	I_60.90
Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins	holpack	H_480.115
ServPy has been abated?	mkrcser	serv	H_310.40
Servicing on vehicles item number	serv_vehnum	serv	H_310.25
Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	deducts6	paymain	I_50.110
Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	dvsvs	benr1	I_140.90
Short title for industry.	jobmain_indtitle	jobmain	I_20.11
Sickness, incap., inval benefit: WEV	dvincap	bens1	I_160.60
Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts5	paymain	I_50.110
Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	dvslee	variouisi	I_220.25
Social Class	soccls1	jobcodes	I_370.20
Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	dvmatg	bent1	I_180.40
Socio-Economic Group	seg1	jobcodes	I_370.25
Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	hbenefit	rents1	H_70.35
Source of loan	loandea_org	loandea	H_350.10
Spender or absent spender	ina011	adult	H_20.80
Standard expenditure codes	paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.200
Standing order: What period covered?	perc317	stord	H_530.35
Standing orders item number	stord_paynum	stord	H_530.15
Starting date of the diaries	dstart	hhold1	H_10.50
Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold_filter15	hhold2	H_590.5
Student loans item number	stuln_loannum	stuln	H_590.15
T2 benefits: rcvd from TU sick/strike py	variouisi_bncardt	variouisi	I_190.10
TESSA account interest, last 12 months	dvtes	variouisi	I_290.25
TESSA: Amount invested in last 12 months	invflt	variouisi	I_290.35
TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint	variouisi	I_290.15
TESSA: How much have you invested?	tesdk	variouisi	I_290.30
TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	tesinvst	variouisi	I_290.40
TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	tessband	variouisi	I_290.10
TESSA: Total interest earned lst 12 mths	tesamt	variouisi	I_290.20
TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	tesdepos	variouisi	I_290.45
TRAV: How many days did this cover?	travdays	trav	H_570.30
TRAV: How much paid for (x) in lst 7 dys	travamt	trav	H_570.20
TV etc. rentals item number	tv_num	tv	H_240.15
TelShAmt has been abated.	mkrc261a	phone	H_200.110
The date of the LAST vehicle service?	servd	hhold2	H_310.10
The next few questions are about the Cou	ctcondoc	hhold1	H_150.5
The next questions are about telephone a	telfilt	hhold2	H_200.10
Thinking of the organisation you worked	job2_sect1	job2	I_30.20

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts2	paymain	I_50.110
Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	seasval	season	H_330.30
Ticket: What period did this cover?	seasper	season	H_330.40
Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	bkamt	variouisi	I_310.15
Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc_dvoth	shareinc	I_350.25
Total interest received in last 12 mnths	othamt	shareinc	I_350.20
Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	dvsenil	sejob	I_60.240
Total tax paid in last 12 months.	dvsetax	sejob	I_60.210
Trade Union sick strike pay, amnt rcvd	dvtrad	variouisi	I_190.40
Transaction of property fee	transac	hexp2	H_440.50
Travel to school item number	trav_num	trav	H_570.15
Type of bus pass/permit	bttype	variouisi	I_130.10
Type of dwelling in property fee	whathome	hexp2	H_440.55
Type of establishmnt where course ws run	typecrse	edf2	H_610.30
Type of occupation of the accomodation.	ownrent	tenure	H_60.10
Type of policy - undefined in linstype	linsoth	life	H_170.25
Type of property fee	whatfee	hexp2	H_440.20
Type of school/college attended?	typeed	adult	H_20.65
Type of vehicle	othw_vehtype	othw	H_320.25
Unable to work, due to sick relative?	ina217	ilo	I_10.155
Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	mallusp	paymain	I_50.365
VUSED: Have you had CONTINUOUS USE?	vused_anymore	vused	H_290.150
VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	perclea	vused	H_290.95
Vehicle owned or leased	own	vowned	H_260.75
Vehicle sale price	vsold_howmuch	vsold	H_280.35
Vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought_vehtype	vbought	H_270.25
Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused_vehtype	vused	H_290.25
Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtype	vowned	H_260.25
Vehicle type serviced	vehsrv	serv	H_310.30
Vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold_vehtype	vsold	H_280.25
Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	omore	othw	H_320.45
Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	mkrcwk	othw	H_320.35
Vehicles bought item number	vbought_vehnum	vbought	H_270.20
Vehicles owned item number	vowned_vehnum	vowned	H_260.20
Vehicles sold item number	vsold_vehnum	vsold	H_280.20
Vehicles used item number	vused_vehnum	vused	H_290.20
WE for insurance payment on dec repairs	dvihc	dec	H_430.65
WE for rates - Northern Ireland	dvnrir	hhold1	H_80.35
WE last private personal pension conts	pendet_dvpen	pendet	H_160.30
WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	dvtvl	hhold2	H_250.10
WE of accm pmnt on self catering camping	dvhpay	holscat	H_500.35

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	dvtot2	edf2	H_610.25
WE of amount on accommodation only	dvhol2	holhotl	H_490.35
WE of amount paid on educational courses	dvtot	edf1	H_600.25
WE of amount to claim for dec repairs	dviwc	dec	H_430.80
WE of annual value of grant	dvann	edg	H_580.30
WE of annual value of grant incl fees	dvann1	edg	H_580.40
WE of bus expense decorations repairs	dec_dvbxa	dec	H_430.50
WE of bus expense home improvements	imp_dvbxa	imp	H_420.50
WE of business expense ch maintenance	chm_dvbxa	chm	H_410.50
WE of business expense property fee	dvbx1	hexp2	H_440.45
WE of business expense removal storage	dvbxr	hexp3	H_450.40
WE of car leasing payment	dvvla	vowned	H_260.100
WE of carpets	dvrug	hhold2	H_470.15
WE of central heating maintenance	chm_dvam1	chm	H_410.25
WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	dvcin	vused	H_290.70
WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	dvcrt	vused	H_290.50
WE of decorations and repairs	dec_dvam1	dec	H_430.25
WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	dvtot3	edf3	H_620.20
WE of electricity charge, BBS COCD N.Ire	dvechg	hhold2	H_210.90
WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	dverb	hhold2	H_210.30
WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	dvebb	hhold2	H_210.70
WE of electricity, acctnt & other method	dveac	hhold2	H_210.50
WE of employer refund last 3 months	dvref	refdet	H_640.35
WE of furniture in last three months	dvfur	hhold2	H_460.15
WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	dvchg	hhold2	H_220.95
WE of gas rebate, slot meter	dvgrb	hhold2	H_220.35
WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	dvghb	hhold2	H_220.75
WE of gas, account & other method	dvzac	hhold2	H_220.55
WE of general insurance policy premiums	dvmins	medins	H_180.45
WE of grant paid direct to recipient	dvpai	edg	H_580.55
WE of home improvements	imp_dvam1	imp	H_420.25
WE of last 12 month interest payment	dvint	mort	H_110.170
WE of last endowment premium	dvmen	endowp	H_110.130
WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	dvwho	mort	H_130.25
WE of last policy premium	dvlns	life	H_170.45
WE of last structural insurance premium	dvstri	ostins	H_140.40
WE of loan repayment	loandea_dvloa	loandea	H_350.50
WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	dvnil	hhold1	H_80.80
WE of maintenance separation allowance	sep_dvall	sep	H_630.30
WE of mortgage protection policy payment	dvmorp	mortprot	H_120.30
WE of oil for central heating	dvoil	hhold2	H_230.25

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WE of package holiday insurance	dvholi	holpack	H_480.80
WE of package holiday separate insurance	dvsep	holpack	H_480.125
WE of package holiday, full adult rate	dvhola	holpack	H_480.95
WE of package holiday, reduced rate	dvholc	holpack	H_480.110
WE of package holiday, total	dvhpa	holpack	H_480.50
WE of phone, acct share, non-empl conts	dvtels	phone	H_200.120
WE of property fee last 12 months	dvamtf	hexp2	H_440.30
WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	dvnihb	hhold1	H_80.60
WE of removal storage last 12 months	dvamtr	hexp3	H_450.25
WE of rent	dvrent	rents1	H_70.20
WE of road tax refund last 12 months	dvrefa	rtdet	H_300.30
WE of school meals paid for	dvmeal	sclmeal	H_560.40
WE of sewerage rates	dvsewa	hhold1	H_90.55
WE of student loan borrowing	dvbor	stuln	H_590.25
WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	dvtelc	phone	H_200.95
WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	dvtelb	phone	H_200.75
WE of transport season ticket	dvsea	season	H_330.45
WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	dvcpa	vbought	H_270.90
WE of vehicle owned insurance	dvcia	vowned	H_260.70
WE of vehicle owned road tax	dvrt1	vowned	H_260.50
WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	dvcpc	vbought	H_270.70
WE of vehicle sale price	dvhow	vsold	H_280.45
WE of vehicle service last 3 months	dvvser	serv	H_310.45
WE of water rates	dvwata	hhold1	H_90.35
WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	dvstot	othw	H_320.40
WEV for IMPUTED Nat Sav ord acc income	dvntimp	variouisi	I_320.27
WEV for PROFIT made from business.	dvprof	sejob	I_60.60
WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o s HH	dvexpl	expp	H_660.45
WEV for bonus amount received.	dvbonu	paymain	I_50.425
WEV for cost of Bottled Gas bought	dvbgas	hhold2	H_230.40
WEV for deductions for other charities.	dvcho	paymain	I_50.105
WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	dvspst	paymain	I_50.160
WEV for deductions for union fees	dvuni	paymain	I_50.140
WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2_dvgros	pay2	I_70.120
WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	dvmil	paymain	I_50.265
WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	dvpay	paymain	I_50.25
WEV for private medical insurance.	dvins	paymain	I_50.180
WEV for refund of income tax	dvtax	paymain	I_50.55
WEV for repaying employer.	dvrem	paymain	I_50.170
WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	dvnic	variouisi	I_80.20
WEV for trainben allowance received.	dvtra	ilo	I_10.35

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WEV for usual GROSS pay.	dvusgr	paymain	I_50.360
WEV inc frm business for own use	dvownot	sejob	I_60.120
WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	dvlas	agree1	H_360.105
WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	dvccg	bent1	I_180.50
WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	dvct2	hhold1	H_150.110
WEV of FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM received.	dvfam1	bent1	I_180.20
WEV of Guardians allowance amount recvd?	dvguar	benr1	I_140.27
WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	dvhbvs	hbservam	H_70.110
WEV of IMPUTED NS Invest acc income	dvnsimp	variousi	I_330.27
WEV of IMPUTED TESSA income	dvtesimp	variousi	I_290.33
WEV of NI deductions from pay.	dvni	paymain	I_50.70
WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	dvnid	sejob	I_60.170
WEV of SERVICE CHARGES	dvsvr	bk	H_520.30
WEV of a child's or childrens income.	dvchi1	childinc	I_360.20
WEV of amnt deducted for other services	dvhbso	rents1	H_70.130
WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	dvhben	rents1	H_70.60
WEV of amount earned prior to retiring.	dvretnn	ilo	I_10.150
WEV of amount of Council tax pd 1st time	dvct1	hhold1	H_150.70
WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow_dvall	allow	I_230.45
WEV of amount payable for Council water	dvawat	hhold1	H_150.75
WEV of annual standing charge.	dvchg	cc	H_340.30
WEV of bonus amount received.	dvbon	bonus	I_50.400
WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	dvwsew	hhold1	H_90.75
WEV of cost of school travel	dvtrav	trav	H_570.25
WEV of cost of television etc rental	dvty	tv	H_240.40
WEV of deductions for AVCs.	dvavc	paymain	I_50.130
WEV of deductions for charities.	dvchft	paymain	I_50.90
WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain_dvpen	paymain	I_50.120
WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	dvfrie	paymain	I_50.150
WEV of drawings for non-business	dvownamt	sejob	I_60.105
WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	dvexp	hhold2	H_650.30
WEV of imputed share income	dvothimp	shareinc	I_350.50
WEV of income tax deductd last time	dvtaxd	sejob	I_60.155
WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	dvclea	vused	H_290.100
WEV of motoring expenses in usual pay	dvmot	paymain	I_50.275
WEV of one parent benefit - amount rcvd?	dvonep	benr1	I_140.26
WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	dvded	pay2o	I_70.100
WEV of refunds in take home pay.	dvhho	refund	I_50.300
WEV of regular paid work.	dvreg	ilo	I_10.180
WEV of share of profit before tax	dvprbef	sejob	I_60.80
WEV of standing order: last payment	dvbst	stord	H_530.40

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WEV of telephone, acct & other method	dvtela	phone	H_200.55
WEV of usual NET pay.	dvusn	paymain	I_50.355
WEV of your last NI payment	dvseni	sejob	I_60.195
War disablement pension, amount recvd	dvwar	benr1	I_140.85
War, Severe disablmnt or disablty alwnce	benr1_bncard08	benr1	I_140.10
Was any benefit or rebate allowed in con	ctrebate	hhold1	H_150.95
Was insurance incld in 1st mort pymnt?	strinc	ostins	H_140.55
Was is it a package holiday?	package	holiday	H_480.10
Was item bought with a credit/charge crd	credit	expend	Diary
Was last pay amount usually received?	ina254	paymain	I_50.335
Was tax deducted at source?	taxed	pensinc	I_200.35
Was that the full payment for the year,	ctinstal	hhold1	H_150.45
Was that weekly or monthly income?	seincwm	sejob	I_60.130
Was the amount you paid last time in rat	hbbefaft	hhold1	H_80.65
Was the last payment before/after tax?	ptinc	pensinc	I_200.50
Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	payref	variouisi	I_270.20
Was this amount included in the mortgage	whoinc	mort	H_130.30
Was this deducted from your LAST rates p	hbdeduc	hhold1	H_80.45
Was your council tax bill reduced to a l	ctdisab	hhold1	H_150.15
Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet_dvoth	chgdet	H_100.30
Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	dvseinc	sejob	I_60.135
Were NI deductions deducted at source?	job2_dirni	job2	I_30.31
Were annual business accounts prepared?	busacct	sejob	I_60.15
Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	checktax	sejob	I_60.140
Were the school meals free?	sclmeal_freemeal	sclmeal	H_560.25
Were there any deductions for charities?	dedch	paymain	I_50.75
Were there any further deductions?	paymaino_anymore	paymaino	I_50.215
Were water or sewerage charges (rates) i	wsinc	rents1	H_70.140
Were water/sewerage chrgs incld in rent?	worsinc	rents1	H_70.135
Were you a manager supervisor employee?	supervis	jobmain	I_20.45
Were you an employee or self-employed?	job2_workstat	job2	I_30.35
Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain_dirni	jobmain	I_20.36
What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt_amtbenx	benr2amt	I_150.20
What are the names of the accounts held?	othnam	shareinc	I_350.40
What are the names/types of account held	bknam	variouisi	I_310.26
What did DSS contrib to last GAS paymnt?	dvdssgf	hhold2	H_220.115
What did YOU contrib to last ELEC pymnt?	dvdsssep	hhold2	H_210.120
What did YOU contrib to last GAS paymnt?	dvdssgp	hhold2	H_220.120
What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain_occup91	jobmain	I_20.20
What did you mainly do in your job?	job2_occup91	job2	I_30.15
What did you mainly do in your job?	job3_occup91	job3	I_40.15



## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
What does your company do make?	job2_industry	job2	I_30.5
What does your rental payment cover?	tvtype	tv	H_240.20
What does did the organisation do make?	job3_industry	job3	I_40.5
What does did the organisation make do?	jobmain_industry	jobmain	I_20.10
What fuel does the CH use?	chtype	chi	H_400.20
What fuel does your CH use?	chfuel	hhold2	H_230.10
What interest recvd from Bld Soc acnts?	bldamt	variouisi	I_300.15
What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	bothamt	variouisi	I_340.15
What is are this these other services?	othsrv	rents1	H_70.165
What is are this these services(s)?	hbsother	rents1	H_70.120
What is the amount for water/sewerage?	hbwsamt	rents1	H_70.85
What is the amount of interest paid on t	payint	intcred	Diary
What is the amount of winnings on this r	paywin	winnings	Diary
What is the insured value of the proprty	strival	ostins	H_140.45
What is the reason for your absence?	ina207	ilo	I_10.105
What is the subject being studied?	subject	edf2	H_610.35
What is the total amnt payable for year?	ctwatann	hhold1	H_150.65
What is the total amount deducted for th	hbsoamt	rents1	H_70.125
What is total amount paid? ENTER PENCE	paid1	expend	Diary
What is your job title?	job2_jobtitle	job2	I_30.10
What is your weekly/monthly income.	seinc	sejob	I_60.125
What is was your job title?	jobmain_jobtitle	jobmain	I_20.15
What is was your job title?	job3_jobtitle	job3	I_40.10
What kind of job or income?	jobinc	childinc	I_360.10
What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect2	jobmain	I_20.30
What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt_perbenx	bens1amt	I_160.35
What period did the last instalment cove	mortperc	mort	H_110.75
What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt_perbenx	benr1amt	I_140.20
What period did this cover?	perc104	chgdet	H_100.25
What period did this cover?	perc122	endowp	H_110.125
What period did this cover?	whoper	mort	H_130.20
What period did this cover?	striprc	ostins	H_140.35
What period did this cover?	ctrebper	hhold1	H_150.105
What period did this cover?	dssper	hhold2	H_210.110
What period did this cover?	erbtper	hhold2	H_210.25
What period did this cover?	eacper	hhold2	H_210.45
What period did this cover?	ebbsper	hhold2	H_210.65
What period did this cover?	echgper	hhold2	H_210.85
What period did this cover?	dsperc	hhold2	H_220.110
What period did this cover?	grbtper	hhold2	H_220.30
What period did this cover?	gacper	hhold2	H_220.50

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Family Expenditure Survey

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
What period did this cover?	gbbsper	hhold2	H_220.70
What period did this cover?	gchgper	hhold2	H_220.90
What period did this cover?	hhold_exppc	hhold2	H_650.25
What period did this cover?	payfrq	hhold1	H_80.25
What period did this cover?	hbpc	hhold1	H_80.55
What period did this cover?	percwat	hhold1	H_90.25
What period did this cover?	percsew	hhold1	H_90.45
What period did this cover?	percwsew	hhold1	H_90.65
What period did this cover?	perc519	ilo	I_10.30
What period did this cover?	benr2amt_perbenx	benr2amt	I_150.25
What period did this cover?	paymain_perc409	paymain	I_50.20
What period did this rental cover?	tvpayper	tv	H_240.35
What period does it cover?	perc584	allow	I_230.40
What period does the policy cover?	perc154f	life	H_170.40
What period does this cover?	bens2_perbenx	bens2	I_170.25
What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	bptypo	variousi	I_130.15
What type of accomodation is it?	othactyp	address	H_50.20
What type of bonus did you receive?	bondesc	bonus	I_50.390
What type of medical insur policy is it?	minstype	medins	H_180.20
What type of mortgage is it?	morttype	mort	H_110.55
What type of non-private organisation?	job2_sect2	job2	I_30.25
What type of non-private organisation?	job3_sect2	job3	I_40.25
What type of organisation do you work fr	jobmain_sect1	jobmain	I_20.25
What type of organisation do you wrk for	job3_sect1	job3	I_40.20
What type of policy is it?	linstype	life	H_170.20
What type of school does \$NAME attend?	school	child	H_30.65
What wage salary did you usually receive	regpay	ilo	I_10.170
What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt_amtbenx	benr1amt	I_140.15
What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth_cashprce	lastmth	H_380.45
What was child's age last birthday?	child_age	child	H_30.25
What was the CHARGE on yr 1st electric?	echgamt	hhold2	H_210.75
What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	famlamt	bent1	I_180.15
What was the amount of allowance recvd?	trainben	ilo	I_10.25
What was the amount of grant received?	matgramt	bent1	I_180.35
What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain_grosspay	paymain	I_50.225
What was the item of expenditure?	expp_itemtype	expp	H_660.25
What was the other expenditure?	hhold_itemtypo	hhold2	H_650.10
What was the purchase price of the house	purcamt	mort	H_110.25
What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino_dedotype	paymaino	I_50.190
What was the purpose of this deduction	potyp	pensinc	I_200.60
What was the taxable incomes source?	incsrce	variousi	I_260.20

## 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3

### Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description

### Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
What was the total expenditure on oil in	oilamt	hhold2	H_230.20
What was total value of the LVs received	lvtotal	paymain	I_50.320
What was your age last birthday ?	adult_age	adult	H_20.25
What was your flights destination?	flydest	holfly	H_510.20
What was your last take home pay?	paymain_payamt	paymain	I_50.15
What was your share of the profit/loss?	profdocs	sejob	I_60.45
What was your total lump sum payment	senilamt	sejob	I_60.235
What was yr shre of the profit before tx	prbefore	sejob	I_60.75
What were the goods? ITEMISE AS FAR AS	descrip	lastmth	H_380.35
When did you leave yr 1st pd jb (year)?	dtlstwky	ilo	I_10.120
Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2_bncardr1	benr2	I_150.10
Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards	bens2	I_170.10
Which month in that year did you leave?	dtlstwkm	ilo	I_10.125
Which person gave you the allowance?	allow_perwho	allow	I_230.20
Which program was that?	progtype	ilo	I_10.10
Who are child's parents (in this hhold?)	par1	child	H_30.35
Who contibutes to the mortgage?	mortnam9	mort	H_110.95
Who contributes to the mortgage?	mortnam3	mort	H_110.95
Who currently provides the mortgage or l	lender	mort	H_110.45
Who else is child's parents(in this hh)?	par2	child	H_30.40
Who gave you the money for this expendit	givenby	hhold2	H_650.15
Who gave you this payment?	indper	allow	I_230.25
Who in hhold is responsible for child?	resp1	child	H_30.45
Who in this hous	mortnam5	mort	H_110.95
Who in this hous	mortnam6	mort	H_110.95
Who in this hous	mortnam7	mort	H_110.95
Who in this hous	mortnam8	mort	H_110.95
Who in this house	mortnam4	mort	H_110.95
Who in this house contrib to mortgage.	mortnam2	mort	H_110.95
Who in this house contrib to mortgage?	mortname	mort	H_110.95
Who is that?Close relative/other or non?	sublety	address	H_50.55
Who is the maintenance for?	mntwho	allow	I_230.30
Who is your landlord ?: CODE FIRST THAT	landlord	tenure	H_60.20
Who pays?	whopay	mort	H_130.10
Who was it rented from ? PROMPT AS NECE	rentfrom	mort	H_110.35
Wht in total did you py fr the furniture	furnamt	hhold2	H_460.10
Why was respo unable to give a prft fig.	whynopro	sejob	I_60.85
WinCod	wincod	winnings	Diary
Winnings item number	winnings_itemnum	winnings	Sort_Key
With which Bank/BS do you have yr TESSA?	tesnam	variouisi	I_290.31
Working as an employee or self-employed?	empstat1	ilo	I_10.85

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 3**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question Reference</b>
Working on your own or in partnership?	sole	sejob	I_60.20
Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	startj	ilo	I_10.71
Year holiday started	holstrty	holpack	H_480.35
Year mortgage protection policy started	incmstyr	mortprot	H_120.35
Year of survey	survyr	hhold1	H_10.65
Year policy taken out.	linsstyr	life	H_170.30
Year private personal pension started	pensdaty	pendet	H_160.40
Year when HP started	hpy	agree1	H_360.45
Year when item service obtained	hpdaty	agree2	H_370.45
You said that you paid no rent last time	rebate	rents1	H_70.40
amount of last mortgage payment.	lastpay	mort	H_110.5
bksrvchg: Amnt pd excl int in lst 3 mths	srvchgam	bk	H_520.25
coded as mail order if working as both	mailbab1	variouisi	I_100.10
dedoamt: amount deducted for other ddctn	paymaino_dedoamt	paymaino	I_50.205
educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1_totamt	edf1	H_600.20
marital status of respondent.	ms	adult	H_20.35
number of weeks in regular paid work	regwks	ilo	I_10.165
oddjob: What was the job?	oddjdesc	oddjob	I_110.15
oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjmp	oddjob	I_110.30
oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjamt	oddjob	I_110.35
unpaid work in business owned?	ownbiz	ilo	I_10.50
unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	relbiz	ilo	I_10.55
what are the names of the accounts held?	bldnam	variouisi	I_300.26

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
anyint	Code 1 if box 1 on page 38 has been comp	intcred	Diary
anywin	Code 1 if box 2 on page 38 been complete	winnings	Diary
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	expend	Diary
credit	Was item bought with a credit/charge crd	expend	Diary
day	Code for diary day item purchased	expend	Diary
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	expend	Diary
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend	Diary
intcod	IntCod	intcred	Diary
ntamt1	Net amount paid	expend	Diary
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	diary	Diary
paid1	What is total amount paid? ENTER PENCE	expend	Diary
payint	What is the amount of interest paid on t	intcred	Diary
paywin	What is the amount of winnings on this r	winnings	Diary
qualif	Key qualifier code	expend	Diary
refnd1	Key amount refunded or claimed for busin	expend	Diary
shop	SEE SHOP CARD Was the item bought at one	expend	Diary
wincod	WinCod	winnings	Diary
wintyp	Enter winnings code	winnings	Diary
scndhome	Second dwelling?	hhold2	H_390.5
hhold_address	Address Number	hhold1	H_10.10
lac96	1996 LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	hhold1	H_10.100
hhold_hhold	Household Number	hhold1	H_10.15
hhold_lacode	Local Authority Code	hhold1	H_10.20
hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold1	H_10.25
hhold_intdate	Interview Date	hhold1	H_10.30
vintdate	(security copy)	hhold1	H_10.35
pabnum	EDITOR: Enter your PAB identification nu	hhold1	H_10.45
hhold_area	Area Number	hhold1	H_10.5
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	hhold1	H_10.50
samth	Sample month	hhold1	H_10.55
saqter	Sample quarter	hhold1	H_10.60
survyr	Year of survey	hhold1	H_10.65
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	hhold1	H_10.70
ctpay	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and	hhold1	H_10.75
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	ctpays	
ctpayw	Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland onl	hhold1	H_10.80
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	hhold1	H_10.85
pafreg	Postal address file region	hhold1	H_10.90
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	hhold1	H_100.10
chgdet_type	Property charges type item number	chgdet	H_100.15

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	chgdet	H_100.20
perc104	What period did this cover?	chgdet	H_100.25
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet	H_100.30
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
buytype	Did you originally buy this house flat..	mort	H_110.10
mort_contrib	How much does (pers) contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib1	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib2	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib3	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib4	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib5	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib6	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib7	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib8	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
mort_contrib9	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage H_110.100	mort	
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort H_110.110	mort	
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number H_110.115	endowp	
menpolam	How much was yr lst premium on policy? H_110.120	endowp	
perc122	What period did this cover? H_110.125	endowp	
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium H_110.130	endowp	
incinint	Endowment pol:Is this premium included? H_110.135	endowp	
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out? H_110.140	endowp	

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage H_110.145	endowp	
borramt	How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to pu	mort	H_110.15
endwprin	How is repayment of the original loan co H_110.150	mort	
intl12m	How much INTEREST was paid on the mortga H_110.155	mort	
mkrc127	(IntL12M has been abated) H_110.160	mort	
intmth	How many months does this cover? IF LESS H_110.165	mort	
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment H_110.170	mort	
taxrelf	Has standard tax relief on the mortgage H_110.175	mort	
buyyear	In which year did you buy this house fla	mort	H_110.20
purcamt	What was the purchase price of the house	mort	H_110.25
exrent	May I check, had you been renting this h	mort	H_110.30
rentfrom	Who was it rented from ? PROMPT AS NECE	mort	H_110.35
topup	Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topp	mort	H_110.40
lender	Who currently provides the mortgage or l	mort	H_110.45
lastpay	amount of last mortgage payment.	mort	H_110.5
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	mort	H_110.50
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	mort	H_110.55
mortlen	In which year did your current mortgage	mort	H_110.60
mortleft	How much is left to pay on your current	mort	H_110.65
mortpay	How much was your last payment on this m	mort	H_110.70
mortperc	What period did the last instalment cove	mort	H_110.75
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	mort	H_110.80
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mort	H_110.85
mortcont	Does anyone other thn yu py the mortgage	mort	H_110.90
mortnam1	MORT: Contributor to the mortgage.	mort	H_110.95
mortnam2	Who in this house contrib to mortgage.	mort	H_110.95
mortnam3	Who contributes to the mortgage?	mort	H_110.95
mortnam4	Who in this house	mort	H_110.95
mortnam5	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam6	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam7	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam8	Who in this hous	mort	H_110.95
mortnam9	Who contibutes to the mortgage?	mort	H_110.95

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
mortname	Who in this house contrib to mortgage?	mort	H_110.95
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number	mortprot	H_120.10
prot0001	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
prot0002	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
prottype	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	mortprot	H_120.15
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	mortprot	H_120.20
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	mortprot	H_120.25
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	mortprot	H_120.30
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	mortprot	H_120.35
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	mortprot	H_120.40
mortprot_anymore	Do you have any other mortgage protectio	mortprot	H_120.45
mortprot	(Apart from any endowment policies you h	mort	H_120.5
whopay	Who pays?	mort	H_130.10
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	mort	H_130.15
whoper	What period did this cover?	mort	H_130.20
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	mort	H_130.25
whoinc	Was this amount included in the mortgage	mort	H_130.30
dirreg	Are any of your mortgage payments paid d	mort	H_130.5
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins	H_140.10
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	ostins	H_140.20
striprem	How much was the last premium?	ostins	H_140.25
mkrcl39c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	ostins	H_140.30
striprc	What period did this cover?	ostins	H_140.35
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	ostins	H_140.40
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	ostins	H_140.45
hhhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhhold1	H_140.5
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	ostins	H_140.50
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	ostins	H_140.55
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins	H_140.60
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	hhhold1	H_150.10
ctrebamt	How much was allowed? H_150.100	hhhold1	
ctrebper	What period did this cover? H_150.105	hhhold1	
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd H_150.110	hhhold1	
ctdisab	Was your council tax bill reduced to a l	hhhold1	H_150.15
ctlvchk	Is band (x) before or after valuation?	hhhold1	H_150.20
ctamt	How much council tax did you actually pa	hhhold1	H_150.25
mkrccct	(CTAmt has been abated)	hhhold1	H_150.30



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
ctwat	How much was included in your last counc	hhold1	H_150.35
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.40
ctinstal	Was that the full payment for the year,	hhold1	H_150.45
ctcondoc	The next few questions are about the Cou	hhold1	H_150.5
cttime	How many instalments are there over the	hhold1	H_150.50
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	hhold1	H_150.55
ctannual	On the statement (bill) - what is the to	hhold1	H_150.60
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	hhold1	H_150.65
dvct1	WEV of amount of Council tax pd 1st time	hhold1	H_150.70
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	hhold1	H_150.75
ct0	May I check, was the reason you paid no	hhold1	H_150.80
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	hhold1	H_150.85
ctdvalue	May I check, were you allowed...	hhold1	H_150.90
ctrebate	Was any benefit or rebate allowed in con	hhold1	H_150.95
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet	H_160.15
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	pendet	H_160.20
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	pendet	H_160.25
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	pendet	H_160.30
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	pendet	H_160.35
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	pendet	H_160.40
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	pendet	H_160.45
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold1	H_160.5
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet	H_160.50
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number	life	H_170.15
linstype	What type of policy is it?	life	H_170.20
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	life	H_170.25
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	life	H_170.30
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	life	H_170.35
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	life	H_170.40
dvlines	WE of last policy premium	life	H_170.45
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold1	H_170.5
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life	H_170.50
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number	medins	H_180.15
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	medins	H_180.20
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	medins	H_180.25
polco	Name of insurance company	medins	H_180.30
minsamt	How much was last premium?	medins	H_180.35
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	medins	H_180.40
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	medins	H_180.45
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold1	H_180.5

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins	H_180.50
tvbw	Do you have a BLACK & WHITE TV?	hhold2	H_190.10
satdish	Do you have a satellite TV dish?	hhold2	H_190.15
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	hhold2	H_190.20
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.25
fridge	Do you have a refridgerator in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.30
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhold	hhold2	H_190.35
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	hhold2	H_190.40
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	hhold2	H_190.45
tvcol	Do you have a COLOUR TV set?	hhold2	H_190.5
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.50
telephon	Do you have a Telephone?	hhold2	H_190.55
mobile	Do you have a mobile phone in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.60
cdplayer	Do any of you have a Compact Disc player	hhold2	H_190.65
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	hhold2	H_190.70
adult_name	Please tell me the first name of this pe	adult	H_20.15
adult_sex	Gender	adult	H_20.20
adult_age	What was your age last birthday ?	adult	H_20.25
agedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	adult	H_20.30
ms	marital status of respondent.	adult	H_20.35
living	May I just check, are you living with so	adult	H_20.40
memhld	Interviewer Code	adult	H_20.45
adult	How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are livi	hhold1	H_20.5
adult_r	Relationship to head of household	adult	H_20.50
adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0005	Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	adult	H_20.55
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	adult	H_20.60
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	adult	H_20.65
ftedchk	May I check, have you been in continuous	adult	H_20.70
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	adult	H_20.75
ina011	Spender or absent spender	adult	H_20.80
adethnic_ethgrp	ADETHNIC: which group do you belong?	adethnic	H_20.85
telfilt	The next questions are about telephone a	hhold2	H_200.10
telopay	PHONE: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute? H_200.100	phone	

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
telshamt	PHONE: How much was your share? (bill) H_200.105	phone	
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated. H_200.110	phone	
telshper	PHONE: What period does this cover? H_200.115	phone	
dvtels	WE of phone, acct share, non-empl conts H_200.120	phone	
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones? H_200.125	phone	
phone	Phone Item number	phone	H_200.20
teltype	PHONE: What type of service is this?	phone	H_200.25
telehow	PHONE: by which method was this paid?	phone	H_200.30
telehowo	PHONE: How do you pay?	phone	H_200.35
telacamt	PHONE ACCOUNT:How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.40
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	phone	H_200.45
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telacper	PHONE ACCOUNT:What period did this cover	phone	H_200.50
dvtela	WEV of telephone, acct & other method	phone	H_200.55
telbgamt	PHONE BUDGET: How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.60
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	phone	H_200.65
telbper	PHONE BUDGET: period covered by payment	phone	H_200.70
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.75
telchamt	PHONE: Amount of CHARGE on last advice	phone	H_200.80
mkrc264	Abatement marker for phone charge acct	phone	H_200.85
telchper	PHONE CHARGE: What period was covered?	phone	H_200.90
dvtelc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.95
elecpayo	How do you pay?	hhold2	H_210.10
dsselecp	How much did you contribute towards your H_210.100	hhold2	
dssper	What period did this cover? H_210.110	hhold2	
dvssef	How much did DSS cont to lst ELEC pymnt? H_210.115	hhold2	
dvssep	What did YOU contrib to last ELEC pymnt? H_210.120	hhold2	
elecrebt	Have you recvd a rebate on your bill?	hhold2	H_210.15
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	hhold2	H_210.20
erbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.25
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_210.30

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	
eacamt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	hhold2	H_210.35
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.40
eacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.45
elecpay	E2:By which of these methods did you pay	hhold2	H_210.5
dveac	WE of electricity, acctnt & other method	hhold2	H_210.50
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	hhold2	H_210.55
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.60
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.65
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	hhold2	H_210.70
echgamt	What was the CHARGE on yr lst electric?	hhold2	H_210.75
mkrc201a	(EChgAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.80
echgper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.85
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS COCD N.Ire	hhold2	H_210.90
dsselecf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	hhold2	H_210.95
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.10
dssgasf	How much did DSS contribute to the last H_220.100	hhold2	
dssgasp	How much did you contribute towards your H_220.105	hhold2	
dsperc	What period did this cover? H_220.110	hhold2	
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last GAS paymnt? H_220.115	hhold2	
dvdssgp	What did YOU contrib to last GAS paymnt? H_220.120	hhold2	
gaspayo	How do you pay?	hhold2	H_220.15
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in lst 3 mths	hhold2	H_220.20
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before any	hhold2	H_220.25
grbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.30
dvgrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_220.35
gacamt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	hhold2	H_220.40
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.45
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your (part o	hhold2	H_220.5
gacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.50
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	hhold2	H_220.55
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold2	H_220.60
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.65
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.70
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.75
gchgamt	How much was the CHARGE on your last adv	hhold2	H_220.80

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
mkrc191a	(GChgAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.85
gchgper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.90
dvych	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.95
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	hhold2	H_230.10
oilbuy	Have you purchased any oil for the centr	hhold2	H_230.15
oilamt	What was the total expenditure on oil in	hhold2	H_230.20
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	hhold2	H_230.25
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	hhold2	H_230.30
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	hhold2	H_230.35
dvbgas	WEV for cost of Bottled Gas bought	hhold2	H_230.40
centh	Do you have central heating, including s	hhold2	H_230.5
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number	tv	H_240.15
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tv	H_240.20
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tv	H_240.25
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	tv	H_240.30
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	tv	H_240.35
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	tv	H_240.40
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv	H_240.45
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold2	H_240.5
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	hhold2	H_250.10
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	hhold2	H_250.5
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment H_260.100	vowned	
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol H_260.105	vowned	
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle? H_260.110	vowned	
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number	vowned	H_260.20
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.25
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.30
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.35
rtamt	How much ROAD TAX have you paid?	vowned	H_260.40
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.45
filter1	Have any of you OWNED/leased a vehicle?	vehicle	H_260.5
dvr1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	vowned	H_260.50
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned	H_260.55
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	vowned	H_260.60
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.65
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	vowned	H_260.70
own	Vehicle owned or leased	vowned	H_260.75

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	vowned	H_260.80
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.85
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	vowned	H_260.90
lperc	Car leasing payment:Period covered by.	vowned	H_260.95
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase H_270.100	vbought	
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated) H_270.105	vbought	
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought? H_270.110	vbought	
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number	vbought	H_270.20
vbought_vehype	Vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought	H_270.25
vbought_vehypeo	Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought	H_270.30
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.35
nocarp	New second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	vbought	H_270.40
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	vbought	H_270.45
filter2	Have you BOUGHT any vehicle in last yr?	vehicle	H_270.5
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.50
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.55
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.60
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	vbought	H_270.65
dvpc	WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	vbought	H_270.70
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.75
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.80
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.85
dvcpa	WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	vbought	H_270.90
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.95
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number	vsold	H_280.20
vsold_vehype	Vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold	H_280.25
vsold_vehypeo	Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold	H_280.30
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.35
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	vsold	H_280.40
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.45
filter3	Any vehicle SOLD in last 12 months?	vehicle	H_280.5
vsold_anymore	Have you SOLD any mr vehicles in lst yr?	vsold	H_280.50
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment H_290.100	vused	
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle H_290.105	vused	
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle H_290.110	vused	

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type H_290.115	vused	
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new) H_290.120	vused	
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new) H_290.125	vused	
model	Could you tell me the make, model and en H_290.130	vused	
reglet	Please give the registration letter. H_290.135	vused	
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter. H_290.140	vused	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle H_290.145	vused	
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had CONTINUOUS USE? H_290.150	vused	
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number	vused	H_290.20
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused	H_290.25
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	vused	H_290.30
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.35
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.40
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	vused	H_290.45
filter4	Have you had CONTINUOUS use of vehicle?	vehicle	H_290.5
dvcert	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	vused	H_290.50
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.55
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.60
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	vused	H_290.65
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	vused	H_290.70
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	vused	H_290.75
clea	Do you make any LEASING payments?	vused	H_290.80
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	vused	H_290.85
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	vused	H_290.90
percplea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	vused	H_290.95
child_name	Please tell me the first name of this ch	child	H_30.15
child_sex	Gender of child	child	H_30.20
child_age	What was child's age last birthday?	child	H_30.25
cagedob	(As you are under 20, may I just check)	child	H_30.30
par1	Who are child's parents (in this hhold?)	child	H_30.35
par2	Who else is child's parents(in this hh)?	child	H_30.40
resp1	Who in hhold is responsible for child?	child	H_30.45

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
numchil	How many children aged under 16 are ther	hhold1	H_30.5
resp2	Is anyone else in household responsible?	child	H_30.50
foster	Is/are the child(ren) foster child(ren)?	child	H_30.55
chldr	ASK OR RECORD What is the child s relati	child	H_30.60
school	What type of school does \$NAME attend?	child	H_30.65
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	child	H_30.70
chethnic_ethgrp	CHETHNIC: which group do you belong?	chethnic	H_30.75
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number	rtdet	H_300.15
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	rtdet	H_300.20
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	rtdet	H_300.25
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	rtdet	H_300.30
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet	H_300.35
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold2	H_300.5
servd	The date of the LAST vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.10
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number	serv	H_310.25
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	serv	H_310.30
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	serv	H_310.35
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	serv	H_310.40
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	serv	H_310.45
filters	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.5
mot	MOT included in vehicle service	serv	H_310.50
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	serv	H_310.55
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number	othw	H_320.20
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw	H_320.25
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.30
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	othw	H_320.35
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.40
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	othw	H_320.45
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	hhold2	H_320.5
tktnum	Season tickets item number	season	H_330.15
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	season	H_330.20
season_pabseas0	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	season	H_330.30
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	season	H_330.35
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	season	H_330.40
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	season	H_330.45
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold2	H_330.5
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season	H_330.50
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	hhold2	H_340.10



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
cardnum	Credit cards item number	cc	H_340.20
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	cc	H_340.25
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	cc	H_340.30
cardbrnd	CARD: What is the name of the card?	cc	H_340.35
cc_anymore	Annual standing chrg on any other card?	cc	H_340.40
credited	Do any of you have a credit card?	hhold2	H_340.5
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea	H_350.10
itemdea_supplier	Item loan: type of firm item sourced? H_350.100	itemdea	
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price of H_350.105	itemdea	
itemdea_pabdv	(Proportioning of loan) H_350.110	itemdea	
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch H_350.115	itemdea	
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit H_350.120	itemdea	
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan H_350.125	itemdea	
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS H_350.130	loandea	
loandea_whichben	LOAN: Which benefit? H_350.135	loandea	
loandea_loannum	(Loan Number)	loandea	H_350.20
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea	H_350.25
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea	H_350.30
loandea_loanrep	LOAN: How much was your last payment?	loandea	H_350.35
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea	H_350.40
loandea_perc275	LOAN: What period did this cover?	loandea	H_350.45
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa	H_350.5
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	loandea	H_350.50
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea	H_350.55
loandea_loandaty	LOAN: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea	H_350.60
loandea_loanage	(age of loan in months)	loandea	H_350.65
itemdea_loannum	(Loan Number)	itemdea	H_350.75
itemdea_itemnum	(Item Number)	itemdea	H_350.80
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.85
itemdea_lns	Items bt with a loan - was it new/2nd?	itemdea	H_350.90
perchp	Period covered by last instalment H_360.100	agree1	

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment? H_360.105	agree1	
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agremnt H_360.110	agree1	
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number	agree1	H_360.15
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	agree1	H_360.20
newo	New or second hand item service obtained	agree1	H_360.25
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	agree1	H_360.30
agree1_pabh	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	agree2	H_360.30
typef	Firm type from which item service obtd	agree1	H_360.35
hpm	Month when HP started	agree1	H_360.40
hpy	Year when HP started	agree1	H_360.45
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hp	H_360.5
cashhp	Cash price of item service	agree1	H_360.50
mkrchp	HP.cash price has been abated.	agree1	H_360.55
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.60
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.65
mkrhp1	Part exchange allowance has been abated	agree1	H_360.70
dn1	Down payment made	agree1	H_360.75
downp	How much was down payment	agree1	H_360.80
mkrdn1	HP. Down payment has been abated.	agree1	H_360.85
lpay	How much was last instalment	agree1	H_360.90
mkrcl	HP. last instalment has been abated.	agree1	H_360.95
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number	agree2	H_370.15
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	agree2	H_370.20
agree2_pabh1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_370.25
typefirm	Firm type from which item service obtd	agree2	H_370.30
newold	New or second hand item service obtained	agree2	H_370.35
hpdadm	Month when item service obtained	agree2	H_370.40
hpdaty	Year when item service obtained	agree2	H_370.45
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hp	H_370.5
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	agree2	H_370.50
mkrc290	(CashPrce has been abated)	agree2	H_370.55
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.60
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.65
mkrc294	(PartEx has been abated)	agree2	H_370.70
downpay	How much down payment	agree2	H_370.75
mkrdn2	DownPay has been abated?	agree2	H_370.80
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2	H_370.85

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Family Expenditure Survey

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs	lastpay	H_380.10
lastamt	How much was the most recent instalment?	lastpay	H_380.15
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay	H_380.20
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	club	H_380.25
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs	lastmth	H_380.30
descrip	What were the goods? ITEMISE AS FAR AS	lastmth	H_380.35
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	lastmth	H_380.40
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth	H_380.45
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	club	H_380.5
clubtype	@ Which of these arrangements (on card G	lastmth	H_380.55
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth	H_380.60
shinuk	Is the second dwelling in England, Scotl	hhold2	H_390.10
nounits	(number of benefit units)	hhold1	H_40.10
showben	SSD system variable	hhold1	H_40.15
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold2	H_400.10
chi_dwellingnum	Cent. hting install. dwelling item numbe	chi	H_400.15
chtype	What fuel does the CH use?	chi	H_400.20
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi	H_400.25
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi	H_400.30
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi	H_400.35
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi	H_400.40
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi	H_400.45
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	hhold2	H_400.5
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi	H_400.50
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi	H_400.55
hhold_where1	CENTRAL HEATING MAINTENANCE	hhold2	H_410.10
chm_dwellingnum	Cent. hting mainten. dwelling item numbe	chm	H_410.15
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm	H_410.20
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	chm	H_410.25
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm	H_410.30
chm_lhp	CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm	H_410.35
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm	H_410.40
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm	H_410.45
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	hhold2	H_410.5
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense ch maintenance	chm	H_410.50
hhold_where2	IMPROVEMETNS AND EXTENSIONS	hhold2	H_420.10
imp_dwellingnum	Home improvements dwelling item number	imp	H_420.15
imp_amount	Capital IMProvements - amount spent	imp	H_420.20
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	imp	H_420.25
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp	H_420.30

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp	H_420.35
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp	H_420.40
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp	H_420.45
impfilt	SHOW PROMPT CARD H1	hhold2	H_420.5
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	imp	H_420.50
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold2	H_430.10
dec_dwellingnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec	H_430.15
dec_amount	DECORATIONS: amount spent in last 12mths	dec	H_430.20
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	dec	H_430.25
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec	H_430.30
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec	H_430.35
dec_busexp	DECORATIONS: Will you be reclaiming?	dec	H_430.40
dec_bxamt	DECORATIONS: How much was reclaimed?	dec	H_430.45
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	hhold2	H_430.5
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations repairs	dec	H_430.50
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	dec	H_430.55
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	dec	H_430.60
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec repairs	dec	H_430.65
inswillc	DECS: Will you be claiming on insurance?	dec	H_430.70
iwcamt	DECS: How much will you be claiming?	dec	H_430.75
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec repairs	dec	H_430.80
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home, fees item number	hexp2	H_440.15
whatfee	Type of property fee	hexp2	H_440.20
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.25
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.30
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.35
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.40
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	hexp2	H_440.45
feefilt	CARD I: Have you pd any property fees?	hhold2	H_440.5
transac	Transaction of property fee	hexp2	H_440.50
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	hexp2	H_440.55
whother	Non 1st 2nd dwelling in property fee	hexp2	H_440.60
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2	H_440.65
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home, removals item numbe	hexp3	H_450.15
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.20
dvamtr	WE of removal storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.25
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal storage	hexp3	H_450.30
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmv storage	hexp3	H_450.35
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal storage	hexp3	H_450.40
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3	H_450.45

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	hhold2	H_450.5
furnamt	Wht in total did you py fr the furniture	hhold2	H_460.10
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	hhold2	H_460.15
furnhow	Did you pay by...	hhold2	H_460.20
furnlhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	hhold2	H_460.25
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	hhold2	H_460.5
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	hhold2	H_470.10
dvrug	WE of carpets	hhold2	H_470.15
rughow	Did you pay by...	hhold2	H_470.20
ruglhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	hhold2	H_470.25
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	hhold2	H_470.5
package	Was is it a package holiday?	holiday	H_480.10
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt H_480.100	holpack	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate H_480.105	holpack	
dvholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate H_480.110	holpack	
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday H_480.115	holpack	
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums H_480.120	holpack	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance H_480.125	holpack	
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit? H_480.130	holpack	
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan? H_480.135	holpack	
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays? H_480.140	holpack	
holpack_num	Package holidays item number	holpack	H_480.25
holstrtm	Month holiday start(s)?	holpack	H_480.30
holstrty	Year holiday started	holpack	H_480.35
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack	H_480.40
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack	H_480.45
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday	H_480.5
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	holpack	H_480.50
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.55
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.60
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	holpack	H_480.65

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holpack	H_480.70
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holpack	H_480.75
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	holpack	H_480.80
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	holpack	H_480.85
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	holpack	H_480.90
dvhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	holpack	H_480.95
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number	holhotl	H_490.20
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl	H_490.25
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl	H_490.30
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	holhotl	H_490.35
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl	H_490.40
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl	H_490.45
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.,?	holiday	H_490.5
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl	H_490.50
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	address	H_50.10
flattype	Is the flat a conversion or purpose blt?	address	H_50.15
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	address	H_50.20
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	address	H_50.25
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived at this ad	address	H_50.30
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	address	H_50.35
othholiv	Do any hholds besides yr own live here?	address	H_50.40
nohhatad	How many OTHER households live here?	address	H_50.45
acomtype	Accomodation type	address	H_50.5
sublet	Do you have formal agrmnt to let/sublet?	address	H_50.50
sublety	Who is that?Close relative/other or non?	address	H_50.55
rooms	How many rooms do you have altogether in	address	H_50.60
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared with anyone	address	H_50.65
bedroom	How many bedrooms are there?	address	H_50.70
busroom	Are any of the rooms you have mentioned	address	H_50.75
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	address	H_50.80
ptbsroom	How many rms are used prtly fr business?	address	H_50.85
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number	holscat	H_500.20
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering camping holiday	holscat	H_500.25
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering camping hol	holscat	H_500.30
dvhpay	WE of acem pmnt on self catering camping	holscat	H_500.35
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat	H_500.40
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat	H_500.45
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	holiday	H_500.5
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat	H_500.50
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number	holfly	H_510.15

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
flydest	What was your flights destination?	holfly	H_510.20
euunion	AIR FLIGHT, To which country did you fly	holfly	H_510.25
flyadult	How many adults did yr flight pmnt cover	holfly	H_510.30
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	holfly	H_510.35
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly	H_510.40
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	holiday	H_510.5
bkpers01	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers02	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers03	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers04	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers05	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers06	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers07	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers08	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers09	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bkpers10	Bank charges person number	bk	H_520.10
bk_acnum	Bank account number	bk	H_520.15
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bk	H_520.20
srvchgam	bksrvchg: Amnt pd excl int in lst 3 mths	bk	H_520.25
dvsrv	WEV of SERVICE CHARGES	bk	H_520.30
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	bk	H_520.35
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	bk	H_520.40
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crnt a/cs?	bk	H_520.45
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold2	H_520.5
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number	stord	H_530.15
bstorpur	STANDING ORDER: What was payment for?	stord	H_530.20
stord_pabstor0	INTERNAL OFFICE CODE	stord	H_530.25
stord_pabstor1	Code in office	stord	H_530.25
bstoramt	STANDING ORDER:How much was last payment	stord	H_530.30
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	stord	H_530.35
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	stord	H_530.40
stord_anymore	STORD: Do you pay for anything else?	stord	H_530.45
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold2	H_530.5
welfmlk_num	Index variable	welfmlk	H_540.15
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk	H_540.20
welfmlk_anymore	Repeat questions	welfmlk	H_540.25
hhold_filter10	FREE welfare milk received?	hhold2	H_540.5
sclmlk_num	School milk item number	sclmlk	H_550.15
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk	H_550.20
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk	H_550.25

# 1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4

## Raw Variables in Question Reference Order

## Family Expenditure Survey

### Question

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
hhold_filter11	FREE SCHOOL MILK received by children?	hhold2	H_550.5
sclmeal_num	School meals item number	sclmeal	H_560.15
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal	H_560.20
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal	H_560.25
paidfor	SCLMEAL: In the last 7 days no of meals.	sclmeal	H_560.30
mealamt	SCHOOL MEALS: How many did you pay for?	sclmeal	H_560.35
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	sclmeal	H_560.40
nummeals	SCLMEAL: How many meals does this cover?	sclmeal	H_560.45
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any SCHOOL MEALS?	hhold2	H_560.5
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal	H_560.50
trav_num	Travel to school item number	trav	H_570.15
travamt	TRAV: How much paid for (x) in lst 7 dys	trav	H_570.20
dvtrav	WEV of cost of school travel	trav	H_570.25
travdays	TRAV: How many days did this cover?	trav	H_570.30
trav_anymore	Have any of you paid for school travel?	trav	H_570.35
hhold_filter13	Childrens travel to/from school	hhold2	H_570.5
grntnum	Grants for courses item number	edg	H_580.15
source	Grant:Is the source; state/private/oseas	edg	H_580.20
annval	Current annual value of educatn grant?	edg	H_580.25
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	edg	H_580.30
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	edg	H_580.35
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	edg	H_580.40
dirg	Is any of the GRANT paid direct to you?	edg	H_580.45
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold2	H_580.5
paiddir	How much of GRANT is paid direct?	edg	H_580.50
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	edg	H_580.55
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg	H_580.60
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number	stuln	H_590.15
borest	STULN: How much will you borrow this yr?	stuln	H_590.20
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	stuln	H_590.25
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln	H_590.30
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold2	H_590.5
ownrent	Type of occupation of the accomodation.	tenure	H_60.10
ina110	Does the accommodation go with the job o	tenure	H_60.15
landlord	Who is your landlord ?: CODE FIRST THAT	tenure	H_60.20
furnish	Is the accommodaton provided:	tenure	H_60.25
tenure_hholde00	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde01	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde02	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde03	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
tenure_hholde04	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde05	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde06	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde07	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde08	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde09	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
tenure_hholde10	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure	H_60.5
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number	edf1	H_600.15
edf1_totamt	educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1	H_600.20
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	edf1	H_600.25
edf1_anymore	EDUCATIONAL fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1	H_600.30
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_600.5
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2	H_610.15
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	edf2	H_610.20
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	edf2	H_610.25
typecrse	Type of establishmnt where course ws run	edf2	H_610.30
subject	What is the subject being studied?	edf2	H_610.35
edf2_anymore	LEISURE class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2	H_610.40
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_610.5
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child. outside HH) ite	edf3	H_620.10
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3	H_620.15
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	edf3	H_620.20
edf3_anymore	Any education fees fr non hhold members?	edf3	H_620.25
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold2	H_620.5
allownum	Maint. Separation allowances item number	sep	H_630.15
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	sep	H_630.20
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	sep	H_630.25
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance separation allowance	sep	H_630.30
allwfor	Allowance: Who are the payments for?	sep	H_630.35
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep	H_630.40
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold2	H_630.5
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number	refdet	H_640.10
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	refdet	H_640.15
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	refdet	H_640.25
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	refdet	H_640.30
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	refdet	H_640.35
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet	H_640.40
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold2	H_640.5
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	hhold2	H_650.10
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expendit	hhold2	H_650.15

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	hhold2	H_650.20
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_650.25
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	hhold2	H_650.30
hhold_expty00	Does anyone o/s hhold,give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty01	Does anyone o/s hh give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty02	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty03	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty04	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty05	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty06	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_expty07	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold2	H_650.5
dsschk	May I check, was this the DSS or someone	hhold2	H_660.10
expp_expnum	H h expenses paid for directly item numb	expp	H_660.20
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp	H_660.25
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	expp	H_660.30
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp	H_660.35
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp	H_660.40
dvexpl	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o/s HH	expp	H_660.45
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold2	H_660.5
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp	H_660.50
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	rents1	H_70.10
servnum	Rents\Services Card C1 Item Number	hbservam	H_70.100
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	hbservam	H_70.105
dvhbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	hbservam	H_70.110
hbsvoth	Are there any other services included in	rents1	H_70.115
hbsother	What is are this these services(s)?	rents1	H_70.120
hbsoamt	What is the total amount deducted for th	rents1	H_70.125
dvhbso	WEV of amnt deducted for other services	rents1	H_70.130
worsinc	Were water/sewerage chrgs incd in rent?	rents1	H_70.135
wsinc	Were water or sewerage charges (rates) i	rents1	H_70.140
wsincamt	How much was included for water/sewer?	rents1	H_70.145
percrent	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.15
dvtws	Rent: Amnt incl for water/sewerage.	rents1	H_70.150
serinc	Does rent include any services?	rents1	H_70.155
serinc00	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc01	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc02	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc03	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc04	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc05	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
serinc06	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc07	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc08	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc09	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc10	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc11	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
serinc12	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	rents1	H_70.160
othsrv	What is are this these other services?	rents1	H_70.165
servamt	How much, in total, was included for the	rents1	H_70.170
dvsv	RENT: amnt incl for services in rent pd.	rents1	H_70.175
dvrent	WE of rent	rents1	H_70.20
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	rents1	H_70.25
renthol	How many wks a yr do you have a renthol?	rents1	H_70.30
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	rents1	H_70.35
rebate	You said that you paid no rent last time	rents1	H_70.40
rebate0	Can I just check, what is the reason for	rents1	H_70.45
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rents1	H_70.5
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	rents1	H_70.50
perchben	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.55
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	rents1	H_70.60
rentbar	Last rent pymnt bef/aft hous ben rebate?	rents1	H_70.65
hbstmt	For people on Housing Benefit, the Counc	rents1	H_70.70
hbwater	On the document, is there an amount for	rents1	H_70.75
hbsewer	And on the statement, is there an amount	rents1	H_70.80
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	rents1	H_70.85
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	rents1	H_70.90
hbserv00	SHOW CARD C1:Any amounts for these items	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv01	SHOW CARD C1. any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv02	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv03	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv04	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv05	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv06	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv07	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv08	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv09	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv10	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv11	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rents1	H_70.95
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold1	H_80.10
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	hhold1	H_80.15

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold1	H_80.20
payrfreq	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.25
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	hhold1	H_80.30
dvnr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.35
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hhold1	H_80.40
hbdeduc	Was this deducted from your LAST rates p	hhold1	H_80.45
rebtc	May I check, did your rebate cover...	hhold1	H_80.5
hhold_hbam	HHOLD1: HBen deducted frm 1st rent pymnt	hhold1	H_80.50
hbpc	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.55
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.60
hbbefact	Was the amount you paid last time in rat	hhold1	H_80.65
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hhold1	H_80.70
hblamt	How much have you received in lump sum r	hhold1	H_80.75
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	hhold1	H_80.80
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.85
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	itemdea	H_844.3
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? IN	hhold1	H_90.10
sewsep	Do you pay separate or combined water an	hhold1	H_90.15
watamt	How much did you actually pay for water	hhold1	H_90.20
percwat	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.25
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.30
dvwata	WE of water rates	hhold1	H_90.35
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	hhold1	H_90.40
percsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.45
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	hhold1	H_90.5
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.50
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	hhold1	H_90.55
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	hhold1	H_90.60
percwsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.65
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.70
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	hhold1	H_90.75
progtype	Which program was that?	ilo	I_10.10
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ilo	I_10.105
ina209	Are you receiving any pay?	ilo	I_10.110
wksaw	Number of weeks away from work?	ilo	I_10.115
dtlstwky	When did you leave yr 1st pd jb (year)?	ilo	I_10.120
dtlstwkm	Which month in that year did you leave?	ilo	I_10.125
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.130
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.135
retern	How much did you earn prior to retiring?	ilo	I_10.140

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	ilo	I_10.145
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	ilo	I_10.15
dvretnn	WEV of amount earned prior to retiring.	ilo	I_10.150
ina217	Unable to work, due to sick relative?	ilo	I_10.155
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.160
regwks	number of weeks in regular paid work	ilo	I_10.165
regpay	What wage salary did you usually receive	ilo	I_10.170
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	ilo	I_10.175
dvreg	WEV of regular paid work.	ilo	I_10.180
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ilo	I_10.20
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	ilo	I_10.25
perc519	What period did this cover?	ilo	I_10.30
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	ilo	I_10.35
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ilo	I_10.40
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	ilo	I_10.45
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	ilo	I_10.46
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	ilo	I_10.5
ownbiz	unpaid work in business owned?	ilo	I_10.50
relbiz	unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	ilo	I_10.55
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	ilo	I_10.60
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	ilo	I_10.70
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	ilo	I_10.71
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ilo	I_10.75
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	ilo	I_10.85
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.90
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	ilo	I_10.95
mailbab1	coded as mail order if working as both	variousi	I_100.10
mlbabamt	How much in total earned in last 12 mths	variousi	I_100.15
dvbaby	Baby sitting/mail order, last 12 mths	variousi	I_100.20
ina275	MAIL: Are you doing this work at present	variousi	I_100.25
mailbaby	Recving monies from baby sitting/mail or	variousi	I_100.5
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	oddjob	I_110.10
oddjdesc	oddjob: What was the job?	oddjob	I_110.15
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjob	I_110.20
oddjrg	ODDJOB: Is the job done regularly?	oddjob	I_110.25
oddjmp	oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjob	I_110.30
oddjamt	oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjob	I_110.35
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	oddjob	I_110.40
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob	I_110.45
variousi_filter	Have you revd any monies from ODDJOBS?	variousi	I_110.5

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	variousi	I_120.10
dvred	Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	variousi	I_120.15
redtimy	How many years were you working for firm	variousi	I_120.20
redtimm	How many mnths were you working for firm	variousi	I_120.25
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	variousi	I_120.5
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	variousi	I_130.10
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	variousi	I_130.15
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	variousi	I_130.5
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving - child benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving - one parent benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving - Guardian's Allowance?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard04	Are you receivg - Invalid care allownce?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving - Retirement pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard06	Are you recvng - Old person's pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving - a Widow's pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard08	War, Severe disablmnt or disabltly alwnc	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard09	None of the benefits shown on card R1!	benr1	I_140.10
cardr1	Prompt Card R1 benefits type Item Number	benr1amt	I_140.14
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt	I_140.15
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt	I_140.20
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	benr1	I_140.25
dvonep	WEV of one parent benefit - amount rcvd?	benr1	I_140.26
dvguar	WEV of Guardians allowance amount rcvd?	benr1	I_140.27
dvica	Invld care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr1	I_140.28
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.30
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	benr1	I_140.35
addpen	Additional pension - amounts included?	benr1	I_140.40
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.45
minpen	Amounts rcvd for Gtd minimum pension?	benr1	I_140.50
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	benr1	I_140.55
addinc	Additional pension increments - amounts?	benr1	I_140.60
dvadi	Additional pension increments	benr1	I_140.65
mininc	Amounts rcvd for Min Pension increments	benr1	I_140.70
dvmii	Minimum pension increments, amount	benr1	I_140.75
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.80
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount rcvd	benr1	I_140.85
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	benr1	I_140.90
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	benr1	I_140.95
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2	I_150.10

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2	I_150.10
cardr2	Prompt card R2 benefits type item number	benr2amt	I_150.15
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt	I_150.20
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	benr2amt	I_150.25
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	benr2	I_150.30
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	benr2	I_150.35
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr2	I_150.40
bens1_bncard00	Card S1: Which benefits shown received?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Income support?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard02	Card S1: Family credit?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard03	Card S1: Job seekers allowance?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard04	Card S1: Statutory Sick Pay?	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard05	Card S1: Sickness,Incapacity/invalidity?	bens1	I_160.15
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type item number	bens1amt	I_160.20
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt	I_160.25
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt	I_160.30
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt	I_160.35
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt	I_160.40
dvune	N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	bens1	I_160.45
xmasbon	In 1st year have you recvd a Xmas bonus?	bens1	I_160.5
dvin	Income Support, amount received	bens1	I_160.50
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	bens1	I_160.55
dvincap	Sickness, incap., inval benefit: WEV	bens1	I_160.60
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit rcvd?	bens1	I_160.65
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1	I_160.70
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	bens1	I_160.75
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - Number of weeks benefit rcvd?	bens2	I_170.15
bens2_amtbenx	BENS2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2	I_170.20
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	bens2	I_170.25
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.30
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	bens2	I_170.35
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.40
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.45
bent1_bncard00	Card T3: Which benefit have you received	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard01	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard02	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard03	Card T1: which benefit have you received	bent1	I_180.10

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
bent1_bncard04	Card T1: Which benefit have you recvd?	bent1	I_180.10
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	bent1	I_180.15
dvfaml	WEV of FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM received.	bent1	I_180.20
funeramnt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	bent1	I_180.25
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	bent1	I_180.30
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	bent1	I_180.35
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	bent1	I_180.40
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant recvd?	bent1	I_180.45
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	bent1	I_180.50
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit recvg.	bent1	I_180.55
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit recvd?	bent1	I_180.60
bent1_amtbenx	BENT1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1	I_180.65
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1	I_180.70
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1	I_180.75
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	bent1	I_180.80
variousi_bncardt	T2 benefits: rcvd from TU sick/strike py	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt1	Benefits received from Friendly Society	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt2	Benefits rcvd under private sickness scm	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt3	Benefits rcvd under accident insurance	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt4	Benefits rcvd under hospital savings scm	variousi	I_190.10
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type item number	bent2amt	I_190.15
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	bent2amt	I_190.20
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt	I_190.25
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt	I_190.30
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you recvg this benefit now?	bent2amt	I_190.35
dvtrad	Trade Union sick strike pay, amnt rcvd	variousi	I_190.40
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	variousi	I_190.45
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	variousi	I_190.5
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.50
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	variousi	I_190.55
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.60
jobmain_industry	What does did the organisation make do?	jobmain	I_20.10
jobmain_indtitle	Short title for industry.	jobmain	I_20.11
jobmain_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	jobmain	I_20.15
jobmain_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain	I_20.20
jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation do you work fr	jobmain	I_20.25
jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain	I_20.30
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain	I_20.31
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain	I_20.35
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain	I_20.36



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**  
**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain	I_20.40
supervis	Were you a manager supervisor employee?	jobmain	I_20.45
mtonejob	Do did you have more than one paid job?	jobmain	I_20.5
sizeest	How many employees were there?	jobmain	I_20.50
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	jobmain	I_20.55
seemploy	How many people did you employ?	jobmain	I_20.60
workyr	In which yr dd you strt work in this job	jobmain	I_20.65
ftpt	Are you working full or part time?	jobmain	I_20.70
oempstat	Original employment status `	jobmain	I_20.75
penstype	Pension type	pensinc	I_200.10
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensinc	I_200.15
incamt	PENSION:How much did you recv last time?	pensinc	I_200.20
incpd	PENSION: What period did this cover?	pensinc	I_200.25
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	pensinc	I_200.30
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.35
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	pensinc	I_200.40
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.45
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pension	I_200.5
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	pensinc	I_200.50
empdeduc	PENSION:Were there any other deductions?	pensinc	I_200.55
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	pensinc	I_200.60
empdedam	PENSINC: How much were total deductions?	pensinc	I_200.65
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplpyee Pension scheme	pensinc	I_200.70
empdedba	PENSION: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	pensinc	I_200.80
pensinc_anymore	PENSION:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc	I_200.90
renrecam	RENT from property: amount received.	variouisi	I_210.10
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	variouisi	I_210.15
rentrec	RENT from property: any received?	variouisi	I_210.5
royalamt	ROYALTY income: Any received in lst yr?	variouisi	I_220.10
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	variouisi	I_220.15
sleepamt	SLEEPING partners income: Any received?	variouisi	I_220.20
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	variouisi	I_220.25
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	variouisi	I_220.30
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	variouisi	I_220.35
unearni1	CARD U2: second type of income received	variouisi	I_220.5
unearni2	CARD U2: second type of income received	variouisi	I_220.5
unearnin	CARD U2: first type of income received	variouisi	I_220.5
allow_expnum	Expenses paid outsider item number	allow	I_230.10
alltype	CARD V: first allowance type received	allow	I_230.15
allow_perwho	Which person gave you the allowance?	allow	I_230.20

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
indper	Who gave you this payment?	allow	I_230.25
mntwho	Who is the maintenance for?	allow	I_230.30
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	allow	I_230.35
perc584	What period does it cover?	allow	I_230.40
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow	I_230.45
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi	I_230.5
allpres	Are you recvg the allowance at present?	allow	I_230.50
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow	I_230.55
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	variousi	I_260.10
dvdirty	Any other income tax amounts paid?	variousi	I_260.15
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	variousi	I_260.20
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in 1st yr	variousi	I_260.5
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	variousi	I_270.10
dvdrft	IR DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	variousi	I_270.15
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	variousi	I_270.20
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	variousi	I_270.5
privamt	Amount sent abroad to a pvt individual	variousi	I_280.10
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	variousi	I_280.15
chyamnt	How much have you sent abroad to charity	variousi	I_280.20
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	variousi	I_280.25
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	variousi	I_280.5
tessband	TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	variousi	I_290.10
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in 1st 12 mths	variousi	I_290.15
tesamt	TESSA: Total interest earned 1st 12 mths	variousi	I_290.20
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	variousi	I_290.25
tesdk	TESSA: How much have you invested?	variousi	I_290.30
tesnam	With which Bank/BS do you have yr TESSA?	variousi	I_290.31
tesimp	IMPUTED income from TESSA	variousi	I_290.32
dvtesimp	WEV of IMPUTED TESSA income	variousi	I_290.33
invflt	TESSA: Amount invested in last 12 months	variousi	I_290.35
tesinvst	TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	variousi	I_290.40
tesdepos	TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	variousi	I_290.45
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	variousi	I_290.5
job2_jobtitle	What is your job title?	job2	I_30.10
job2_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	job2	I_30.15
job2_sect1	Thinking of the organisation you worked	job2	I_30.20
job2_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job2	I_30.25
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation?	job2	I_30.26
job2_director	In this job are you a director?	job2	I_30.30
job2_dirni	Were NI deductions deducted at source?	job2	I_30.31

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
job2_workstat	Were you an employee or self-employed?	job2	I_30.35
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	jobmain	I_30.40
job2_industry	What does your company do/make?	job2	I_30.5
job2_indtitle	Enter a short title for industry	job2	I_30.6
bldjnt	B Soc acct: held solely or jointly?	variouisi	I_300.10
bldamt	What interest recvd from Bld Soc accts?	variouisi	I_300.15
dvbld1	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	variouisi	I_300.20
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	variouisi	I_300.25
bldnam	what are the names of the accounts held?	variouisi	I_300.26
bldimp	Building Society IMPUTED income	variouisi	I_300.27
dvbldimp	DV for imputed B.S. income	variouisi	I_300.28
bldtax	B Soc acct: is int paid pre/post tax?	variouisi	I_300.30
buildac	Any interest credited to B/Soc account?	variouisi	I_300.5
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	variouisi	I_310.10
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	variouisi	I_310.15
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	variouisi	I_310.20
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	variouisi	I_310.25
bknam	What are the names/types of account held	variouisi	I_310.26
bkimp	IMPUTED income from BANK account	variouisi	I_310.27
dvbkimp	DV for imputed Bank income	variouisi	I_310.28
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	variouisi	I_310.30
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	variouisi	I_310.5
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	variouisi	I_320.10
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest recvd?	variouisi	I_320.15
dvnt	P.O. ordinary acct, interest last 12m	variouisi	I_320.20
ntdk	How much have you invested at present?	variouisi	I_320.25
ntimp	IMPUTED NS ordinary income.	variouisi	I_320.26
dvntimp	WEV for IMPUTED Nat Sav ord acc income	variouisi	I_320.27
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	variouisi	I_320.5
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	variouisi	I_330.10
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest recvd?	variouisi	I_330.15
dvns	P.O. investment acct, interest last 12m	variouisi	I_330.20
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	variouisi	I_330.25
nsimp	IMPUTED NS investment income	variouisi	I_330.26
dvnsimp	WEV of IMPUTED NS Invest acc income	variouisi	I_330.27
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	variouisi	I_330.5
bothnt	OTHER bank accts: held solely or jointly?	variouisi	I_340.10
bothamt	What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	variouisi	I_340.15
dvoth1	Other bank society interest, last 12 mth	variouisi	I_340.20
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	variouisi	I_340.25

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
bothimp	IMPUTED income from OTHER bank/society	variousi	I_340.26
dvbothi	DV for other bank income	variousi	I_340.27
bothac	Any interest from OTHER bank / society?	variousi	I_340.5
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type or ite	shareinc	I_350.10
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	shareinc	I_350.15
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	shareinc	I_350.20
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc	I_350.25
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	shareinc	I_350.30
othdk	How much invested in stks shs at present	shareinc	I_350.35
othnam	What are the names of the accounts held?	shareinc	I_350.40
othimp	EDITOR enter imputed share income	shareinc	I_350.45
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	variousi	I_350.5
dvothimp	WEV of imputed share income	shareinc	I_350.50
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	childinc	I_360.10
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc	I_360.15
dvchi1	WEV of a child's or childrens income.	childinc	I_360.20
disposal	Does child usually spend or save monies?	childinc	I_360.25
prmpzt1c	Has he she received any income?	childinc	I_360.5
soc1	3 digit S.O.C. code	jobcodes	I_370.10
soccls1	Social Class	jobcodes	I_370.20
seg1	Socio-Economic Group	jobcodes	I_370.25
iemstat1	Imputed employment status	jobcodes	I_370.30
ind1	INDUSTRY CODE	jobcodes	I_370.5
job3_jobtitle	What is was your job title?	job3	I_40.10
job3_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	job3	I_40.15
job3_sect1	What type of organisation do you wrk for	job3	I_40.20
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3	I_40.25
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3	I_40.26
job3_director	In this job are you a director?	job3	I_40.30
job3_dirni	In this job were NI contribs ded at srce	job3	I_40.31
job3_workstat	Are you an employee or self-employed?	job3	I_40.35
job3_industry	What does did the organisation do make?	job3	I_40.5
job3_indtitle	Enter a short title for the industry.	job3	I_40.6
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	paymain	I_50.10
dchocsam	How much was deducted fr other charities	paymain	I_50.100
dvcho	WEV for deductions for other charities.	paymain	I_50.105
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110

Variable	Description Reference	Table Name	Question
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	paymain	I_50.115
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain	I_50.120
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	paymain	I_50.125
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	paymain	I_50.130
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	paymain	I_50.135
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	paymain	I_50.140
friecat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	paymain	I_50.145
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	paymain	I_50.15
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	paymain	I_50.150
sptdamt	How much was deducted for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.155
dvsppt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.160
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	paymain	I_50.165
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	paymain	I_50.170
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	paymain	I_50.175
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	paymain	I_50.180
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number	paymaino	I_50.185
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino	I_50.190
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.195
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	paymain	I_50.20
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	paymaino	I_50.200
paymaino_dedoamt	dedoamt: amount deducted for other ddctn	paymaino	I_50.205
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	paymaino	I_50.210
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	paymaino	I_50.215
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain	I_50.220
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain	I_50.225
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain	I_50.230
payotf	Do you ever do any paid/unpaid overtime?	paymain	I_50.235
hourus	How many hours a week do you usu work?	paymain	I_50.240
hourot	How many hours PAID o/t usually worked?	paymain	I_50.245
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	paymain	I_50.25
hournopa	How many hours UNPAID o/t usually worked	paymain	I_50.250
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	paymain	I_50.255

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	paymain	I_50.255
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	paymain	I_50.260
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	paymain	I_50.265
moteamt	How much was incld for motoring expenses	paymain	I_50.270
dvmot	WEV of motoring expenses in usual pay	paymain	I_50.275
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	paymain	I_50.280
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number	refund	I_50.285
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	refund	I_50.290
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	refund	I_50.295
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	refund	I_50.300
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund	I_50.305
taxrelal	Allowances for tax relief.	paymain	I_50.310
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	paymain	I_50.315
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	paymain	I_50.320
paymain_freemeal	Have you received any free meals?	paymain	I_50.325
empfreem	How many free meals have you received?	paymain	I_50.330
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	paymain	I_50.335
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.340
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.345
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain	I_50.35
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	paymain	I_50.350
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	paymain	I_50.355
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	paymain	I_50.360
mallusp	Usual net pay incld any Motoring allnc?	paymain	I_50.365
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	paymain	I_50.370
dvmnnp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	paymain	I_50.375
bonextra	PAYMAIN:In lst yr,have you rcvd a bonus?	paymain	I_50.380
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number	bonus	I_50.385
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	bonus	I_50.390
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	bonus	I_50.395
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	paymain	I_50.40
dvbon	WEV of bonus amount received.	bonus	I_50.400
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bonus	I_50.405
bonus_anymore	In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus	I_50.410
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	paymain	I_50.415
bonupamt	Does usual pay incld any of this bonus?	paymain	I_50.420
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	paymain	I_50.425
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	paymain	I_50.45

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	paymain	I_50.50
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	paymain	I_50.55
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain	I_50.65
dvniino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	paymain	I_50.70
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.75
dedchfts	Any tax free deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.80
dchftsam	How much was deducted fr charities gross	paymain	I_50.85
dvchft	WEV of deductions for charities.	paymain	I_50.90
dedchocs	Any deductions for other charities?	paymain	I_50.95
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	sejob	I_60.10
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	sejob	I_60.100
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	sejob	I_60.105
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	sejob	I_60.110
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	sejob	I_60.115
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	sejob	I_60.120
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income.	sejob	I_60.125
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	sejob	I_60.130
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	sejob	I_60.135
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	sejob	I_60.140
taxdamt	How much income tx was deducted lst time	sejob	I_60.145
busacct	Were annual business accounts prepared?	sejob	I_60.15
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.150
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	sejob	I_60.155
nidamt	How much Natnl ins was deducted lst time	sejob	I_60.160
percnid	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.165
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	sejob	I_60.170
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	sejob	I_60.175
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	sejob	I_60.180
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	sejob	I_60.185
percseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	sejob	I_60.190
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	sejob	I_60.195
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sejob	I_60.20
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	sejob	I_60.200
setaxamt	How much dd you py in lst 12 mths(total)	sejob	I_60.205
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	sejob	I_60.210
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	sejob	I_60.215
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.220
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.225
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	sejob	I_60.230
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.235

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in 1st 12 mths	sejob	I_60.240
noinc0	No income from self-employment.	sejob	I_60.245
noinc1	No income from self-employment.	sejob	I_60.245
noinc2	No income from self-employment	sejob	I_60.245
noinc3	No income from S-E - other sources?	sejob	I_60.245
partdisp	INTERVIEWER, code 1 to continue.	sejob	I_60.25
inco	Describe other sources of income.	sejob	I_60.250
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.30
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sejob	I_60.300
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent.	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water sewerge	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty8	SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sejob	I_60.305
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for VEHICLE expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on RENT	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for MORTGAGE payments	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for COUNCIL TAX/rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for WATER/SEWERAGE rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for STRUCTURAL INSURANCE.	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for GAS expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for ELECTRICITY expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for TELEPHONE expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob	I_60.310
expo	Please describe the other expenses?	sejob	I_60.315
se2	ENTER END OF PERIOD (etc)	sejob	I_60.35
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	sejob	I_60.40
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	sejob	I_60.45
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejob	I_60.5
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	sejob	I_60.50
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	sejob	I_60.55
dvprof	WEV for PROFIT made from business.	sejob	I_60.60
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	sejob	I_60.65
profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	sejob	I_60.70
prbefore	What was yr shre of the profit before tx	sejob	I_60.75



**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4**

**Family Expenditure Survey**

**Raw Variables in Question Reference Order**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description Reference</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Question</b>
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	sejob	I_60.80
whynopro	Why was respo unable to give a prft fig.	sejob	I_60.85
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	sejob	I_60.90
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	sejob	I_60.95
dvdeds	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	pay2o	I_70.100
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o	I_70.105
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2	I_70.110
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2	I_70.115
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.120
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2	I_70.15
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2	I_70.20
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2	I_70.25
dvypays	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.30
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	pay2	I_70.35
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much was tax was deducted?	pay2	I_70.40
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	pay2	I_70.45
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2	I_70.5
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	pay2	I_70.50
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2	I_70.55
dvnins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	pay2	I_70.60
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	pay2	I_70.65
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item nu	pay2o	I_70.70
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o	I_70.75
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o	I_70.80
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.85
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	pay2o	I_70.90
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o	I_70.95
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.10
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	variousi	I_80.15
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	variousi	I_80.20
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.5
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	variousi	I_90.10
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	variousi	I_90.5
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number	expend	Sort_Key
intcred_itemnum	Interest on credit cards item number	intcred	Sort_Key
winnings_itemnum	Winnings item number	winnings	Sort_Key
benu	(benefit units for adults)	benu	System
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	hhold1	System
hhold_homecks	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_spnum0	SSD system variable	hhold1	System

**1996-97 : SECTION 2, PART 4****Raw Variables in Question Reference Order****Family Expenditure Survey****Question**

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Table Name</b>	
	<b>Reference</b>		
hhold_snum1	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum2	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum3	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum4	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum5	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum6	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum7	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum8	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_snum9	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
intstime	(interview start time)	hhold1	System
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	System
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	System
loandea_anymore	SHOW PROMPT CARD G1 @ @ Are \$ANYOFYOU AT	loandea	System